

# MBS VLC Plugin Documentation

Christian Schmitz

November 26, 2018

## 0.1 Introduction

This is the PDF version of the documentation for the Xojo (Real Studio) Plug-in from Monkeybread Software Germany. Plugin part: MBS VLC Plugin

## 0.2 Content

- 1 List of all topics 3
- 2 List of all classes 15
- 3 All items in this plugin 17
- 4 List of Questions in the FAQ 119
- 5 The FAQ 129

# Chapter 1

## List of Topics

• 3 VLC	17
– 3.1.1 class VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS	17
* 3.1.3 Constructor	17
* 3.1.4 Destructor	17
* 3.1.6 Description as String	18
* 3.1.7 Device as String	18
* 3.1.8 NextOutput as VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS	18
– 3.2.1 class VLCAudioOutputMBS	19
* 3.2.3 Constructor	19
* 3.2.4 Destructor	19
* 3.2.6 Description as String	19
* 3.2.7 Name as String	19
* 3.2.8 NextOutput as VLCAudioOutputMBS	20
– 3.3.1 class VLCEqualizerMBS	21
* 3.3.3 BandFrequency(index as Integer) as Double	21
* 3.3.4 Constructor(index as Integer, vlc as VLCInstanceMBS = nil)	21
* 3.3.5 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS = nil)	22
* 3.3.6 Destructor	22
* 3.3.7 PresetName(index as Integer) as string	22
* 3.3.9 BandCount as Integer	22
* 3.3.10 Handle as Integer	23
* 3.3.11 Preamp as Single	23
* 3.3.12 PresetCount as Integer	23
* 3.3.13 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	23
* 3.3.14 Map(Index as Integer) as Single	24
– 3.4.1 class VLCEventManagerMBS	25

* 3.4.3 Constructor(Media as VLCMediaMBS)	25
* 3.4.4 Constructor(MediaDiscoverer as VLCMediaDiscovererMBS)	25
* 3.4.5 Constructor(MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS)	25
* 3.4.6 Constructor(MediaListPlayer as VLCMediaListPlayerMBS)	26
* 3.4.7 Constructor(MediaPlayer as VLCMediaPlayerMBS)	26
* 3.4.8 Destructor	26
* 3.4.9 Listen	26
* 3.4.11 Handle as Integer	27
* 3.4.12 Parent as Variant	27
* 3.4.13 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	27
* 3.4.15 Log(Message as String, level as Integer, Name as String, Header as String, ModuleName as String, FileName as String, Line as Integer)	27
* 3.4.16 MediaDiscovererEnded	28
* 3.4.17 MediaDiscovererStarted	28
* 3.4.18 MediaDurationChanged(newDuration as Int64)	28
* 3.4.19 MediaFreed(media as VLCMediaMBS)	28
* 3.4.20 MediaListItemAdded(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer)	28
* 3.4.21 MediaListItemDeleted(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer)	28
* 3.4.22 MediaListPlayerNextItemSet(item as VLCMediaMBS)	29
* 3.4.23 MediaListPlayerPlayed	29
* 3.4.24 MediaListPlayerStopped	29
* 3.4.25 MediaListWillAddItem(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer)	29
* 3.4.26 MediaListWillDeleteItem(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer)	29
* 3.4.27 MediaMetaChanged(metatype as Integer)	29
* 3.4.28 MediaParsedChanged(newStatus as Integer)	29
* 3.4.29 MediaPlayerBackward	30
* 3.4.30 MediaPlayerBuffering	30
* 3.4.31 MediaPlayerEncounteredError	30
* 3.4.32 MediaPlayerEndReached	30
* 3.4.33 MediaPlayerForward	30
* 3.4.34 MediaPlayerLengthChanged(NewLength as Int64)	30
* 3.4.35 MediaPlayerMediaChanged(item as VLCMediaMBS)	30
* 3.4.36 MediaPlayerNothingSpecial	31
* 3.4.37 MediaPlayerOpening	31
* 3.4.38 MediaPlayerPausableChanged(pausable as boolean)	31
* 3.4.39 MediaPlayerPaused	31
* 3.4.40 MediaPlayerPlaying	31
* 3.4.41 MediaPlayerPositionChanged(newPosition as Double)	31
* 3.4.42 MediaPlayerScrambledChanged(newScrambled as Integer)	31
* 3.4.43 MediaPlayerSeekableChanged(seekable as boolean)	32
* 3.4.44 MediaPlayerSnapshotTaken(filename as string)	32
* 3.4.45 MediaPlayerStopped	32

* 3.4.46 MediaPlayerTimeChanged(newTime as Int64)	32
* 3.4.47 MediaPlayerTitleChanged(newTitle as Integer)	32
* 3.4.48 MediaPlayerVout(newCount as Integer)	32
* 3.4.49 MediaStateChanged(newState as Integer)	32
* 3.4.50 MediaSubItemAdded(media as VLCMediaMBS)	33
* 3.4.51 MediaSubItemTreeAdded(media as VLCMediaMBS)	33
* 3.4.52 VlmMediaAdded(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	33
* 3.4.53 VlmMediaChanged(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	33
* 3.4.54 VlmMediaInstanceStarted(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	33
* 3.4.55 VlmMediaInstanceStatusEnd(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	33
* 3.4.56 VlmMediaInstanceStatusError(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	33
* 3.4.57 VlmMediaInstanceStatusInit(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	34
* 3.4.58 VlmMediaInstanceStatusOpening(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	34
* 3.4.59 VlmMediaInstanceStatusPause(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	34
* 3.4.60 VlmMediaInstanceStatusPlaying(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	34
* 3.4.61 VlmMediaInstanceStopped(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	34
* 3.4.62 VlmMediaRemoved(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)	34
* 3.4.64 kLogLevelDebug = 0	34
* 3.4.65 kLogLevelError = 4	35
* 3.4.66 kLogLevelNotice = 2	35
* 3.4.67 kLogLevelWarning = 3	35
– 3.5.1 class VLCExitHandlerMBS	36
* 3.5.3 ExitEvent	36
– 3.6.1 class VLCInstanceMBS	37
* 3.6.3 AddUserInterface(name as string) as boolean	37
* 3.6.4 AudioOutputDevices(ModuleName as string) as VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS	37
* 3.6.5 ClearError	38
* 3.6.6 ClearLog	38
* 3.6.7 Clock as Int64	38
* 3.6.8 Constructor(args() as string)	38
* 3.6.9 Destructor	39
* 3.6.10 ErrorMessage as string	39
* 3.6.11 GetAudioFilterList as VLCModuleDescriptionMBS	39
* 3.6.12 GetAudioOutputDeviceCount(AudioOutputName as string) as Integer	39
* 3.6.13 GetAudioOutputDeviceID(AudioOutputName as string, index as Integer) as string	40
* 3.6.14 GetAudioOutputDeviceLongName(AudioOutputName as string, index as Integer) as string	40
* 3.6.15 GetAudioOutputList as VLCAudioOutputMBS	40
* 3.6.16 GetChangeset as string	40
* 3.6.17 GetCompiler as string	40
* 3.6.18 getenv(name as string) as string	41

* 3.6.19	GetLoadError as string	41
* 3.6.20	GetVersion as string	41
* 3.6.21	GetVideoFilterList as VLCModuleDescriptionMBS	41
* 3.6.22	LoadLibrary(path as folderitem) as boolean	41
* 3.6.23	LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean	42
* 3.6.24	SetAppID(ID as string, Version as string, Icon as String)	42
* 3.6.25	setlocale(category as Integer, locale as string) as string	42
* 3.6.26	SetLogEvent	43
* 3.6.27	SetLogFile(File as FolderItem)	43
* 3.6.28	SetUserAgent(AppName as string, httpUserAgent as string)	44
* 3.6.29	WaitUserInterface	44
* 3.6.31	Handle as Integer	44
* 3.6.32	ExitHandler as VLCExitHandlerMBS	44
– 3.7.1	class VLCMediaDiscovererMBS	45
* 3.7.3	Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, name as string)	45
* 3.7.4	Destructor	45
* 3.7.5	IsRunning as boolean	45
* 3.7.6	LocalizedName as string	45
* 3.7.7	MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS	46
* 3.7.9	Handle as Integer	46
* 3.7.10	VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	46
– 3.8.1	class VLCMediaLibraryMBS	47
* 3.8.3	Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS)	47
* 3.8.4	Destructor	47
* 3.8.5	Load as boolean	47
* 3.8.6	MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS	47
* 3.8.8	Handle as Integer	47
* 3.8.9	VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	48
– 3.9.1	class VLCMediaListMBS	49
* 3.9.3	AddMedia(item as VLCMediaMBS) as boolean	49
* 3.9.4	Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS)	49
* 3.9.5	Count as Integer	49
* 3.9.6	Destructor	49
* 3.9.7	GetMedia as VLCMediaMBS	50
* 3.9.8	IndexOfItem(item as VLCMediaMBS) as Integer	50
* 3.9.9	InsertMedia(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer) as boolean	50
* 3.9.10	isReadOnly as boolean	50
* 3.9.11	ItemAtIndex(index as Integer) as VLCMediaMBS	51
* 3.9.12	Lock	51
* 3.9.13	Remove(index as Integer) as boolean	51
* 3.9.14	SetMedia(item as VLCMediaMBS)	51

	7
* 3.9.15 Unlock	51
* 3.9.17 Handle as Integer	52
* 3.9.18 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	52
– 3.10.1 class VLCMediaListPlayerMBS	53
* 3.10.3 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS)	53
* 3.10.4 Destructor	53
* 3.10.5 IsPlaying as boolean	53
* 3.10.6 MoveNext as boolean	53
* 3.10.7 MovePrevious as Boolean	54
* 3.10.8 Pause	54
* 3.10.9 Play	54
* 3.10.10 PlayItem(item as VLCMediaMBS) as Boolean	54
* 3.10.11 PlayItemAtIndex(index as Integer) as Boolean	54
* 3.10.12 SetMediaList(list as VLCMediaListMBS)	54
* 3.10.13 SetMediaPlayer(player as VLCMediaPlayerMBS)	55
* 3.10.14 SetPlaybackMode(mode as Integer)	55
* 3.10.15 State as Integer	55
* 3.10.16 Stop	55
* 3.10.18 Handle as Integer	55
* 3.10.19 List as VLCMediaListMBS	55
* 3.10.20 Player as VLCMediaPlayerMBS	56
* 3.10.21 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	56
* 3.10.23 kPlaybackModeDefault = 0	56
* 3.10.24 kPlaybackModeLoop = 1	56
* 3.10.25 kPlaybackModeRepeat = 2	56
– 3.11.1 class VLCMediaMBS	57
* 3.11.3 AddOption(options as string)	57
* 3.11.4 AddOptionFlag(options as string, flags as UInt32)	57
* 3.11.5 Clone as VLCMediaMBS	57
* 3.11.6 Constructor(original as VLCMediaMBS)	58
* 3.11.7 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, URL as string)	58
* 3.11.8 Destructor	58
* 3.11.9 Duration as Int64	58
* 3.11.10 IsParsed as Boolean	58
* 3.11.11 MediaWithData(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, data as memoryblock) as VLCMediaMBS	59
* 3.11.12 MediaWithData(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, data as string) as VLCMediaMBS	59
* 3.11.13 MediaWithFile(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, file as folderitem) as VLCMediaMBS	59
* 3.11.14 MediaWithFileDescriptor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, fd as Integer) as VLCMediaMBS	59
* 3.11.15 MediaWithPath(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, Path as string) as VLCMediaMBS	60

* 3.11.16 MediaWithURL(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, URL as string) as VLCMediaMBS	60
* 3.11.17 Meta(type as Integer) as string	61
* 3.11.18 MRL as string	61
* 3.11.19 NewAsNode(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, name as string) as VLCMediaMBS	61
* 3.11.20 Parse	61
* 3.11.21 ParseAsync	62
* 3.11.22 SaveMeta as Boolean	62
* 3.11.23 SetMeta(meta as Integer, value as string)	62
* 3.11.24 State as Integer	62
* 3.11.25 Stats as VLCMediaStatsMBS	62
* 3.11.26 SubItems as VLCMediaListMBS	63
* 3.11.27 TrackInfos as VLCMediaTrackInfoMBS()	63
* 3.11.28 Tracks as VLCMediaTrackMBS()	63
* 3.11.30 Handle as Integer	63
* 3.11.31 Tag as Integer	63
* 3.11.32 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	64
* 3.11.34 kMetaActors = 22	64
* 3.11.35 kMetaAlbum = 4	64
* 3.11.36 kMetaAlbumArtist = 23	64
* 3.11.37 kMetaArtist = 1	64
* 3.11.38 kMetaArtworkURL = 15	65
* 3.11.39 kMetaCopyright = 3	65
* 3.11.40 kMetaDate = 8	65
* 3.11.41 kMetaDescription = 6	65
* 3.11.42 kMetaDirector = 18	65
* 3.11.43 kMetaDiscNumber = 24	65
* 3.11.44 kMetaDiscTotal = 25	65
* 3.11.45 kMetaEncodedBy = 14	66
* 3.11.46 kMetaEpisode = 20	66
* 3.11.47 kMetaGenre = 2	66
* 3.11.48 kMetaLanguage = 11	66
* 3.11.49 kMetaNowPlaying = 12	66
* 3.11.50 kMetaPublisher = 13	66
* 3.11.51 kMetaRating = 7	66
* 3.11.52 kMetaSeason = 19	67
* 3.11.53 kMetaSetting = 9	67
* 3.11.54 kMetaShowName = 21	67
* 3.11.55 kMetaTitle = 0	67
* 3.11.56 kMetaTrackID = 16	67
* 3.11.57 kMetaTrackNumber = 5	67
* 3.11.58 kMetaTrackTotal = 17	67
* 3.11.59 kMetaURL = 10	68



* 3.11.60 kOptionTrusted = 2	68
* 3.11.61 kOptionUnique = 16	68
* 3.11.62 kStateBuffering = 2	68
* 3.11.63 kStateEnded = 6	68
* 3.11.64 kStateError = 7	68
* 3.11.65 kStateNothingSpecial = 0	68
* 3.11.66 kStateOpening = 1	69
* 3.11.67 kStatePaused = 4	69
* 3.11.68 kStatePlaying = 3	69
* 3.11.69 kStateStopped = 5	69
* 3.11.70 kTrackTypeAudio = 0	69
* 3.11.71 kTrackTypeText = 2	69
* 3.11.72 kTrackTypeUnknown = -1	69
* 3.11.73 kTrackTypeVideo = 1	70
– 3.12.1 class VLCMediaPlayerMBS	71
* 3.12.3 Constructor(media as VLCMediaMBS)	71
* 3.12.4 Constructor(VLCInstance as VLCInstanceMBS)	71
* 3.12.5 CopyMemory as memoryblock	71
* 3.12.6 CopyPicture as Variant	71
* 3.12.7 CopyToMemory(dest as Ptr, offset as Integer, RowBytes as Integer) as boolean	72
* 3.12.8 Destructor	72
* 3.12.9 GetChapterCountForTitle(title as Integer) as Integer	72
* 3.12.10 GetChapterDescription(index as Integer) as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	72
* 3.12.11 GetMemory as Ptr	73
* 3.12.12 Navigate(Navigate as Integer)	73
* 3.12.13 NextChapter	73
* 3.12.14 NextFrame	73
* 3.12.15 Pause	73
* 3.12.16 Pause(pause as boolean)	73
* 3.12.17 Play as Boolean	74
* 3.12.18 PreviousChapter	74
* 3.12.19 SetAudioOutput(AudioOutputName as string) as boolean	74
* 3.12.20 SetAudioOutputDevice(AudioOutputName as string, deviceID as string)	74
* 3.12.21 SetEqualizer(Equalizer as VLCEqualizerMBS = nil)	74
* 3.12.22 SetSubtitleFile(filename as string) as boolean	75
* 3.12.23 SetVideoTitleDisplay(position as Integer, timeout as Integer)	75
* 3.12.24 Stop	75
* 3.12.25 ToggleFullScreen	76
* 3.12.26 ToggleMute	76
* 3.12.27 ToggleTeletext	76
* 3.12.28 VideoGetCursor(num as Integer, byref px as Integer, byref py as Integer) as Boolean	76

* 3.12.29 VideoGetSize(num as Integer, byref px as UInt32, byref py as UInt32) as Boolean	77
* 3.12.30 VideoSetCallback(width as Integer, height as Integer)	77
* 3.12.31 VideoSetCallback(width as Integer, height as Integer, CGContextHandle as Integer)	77
* 3.12.32 VideoSetDeinterlace(Mode as string)	77
* 3.12.33 VideoSetFormat(chroma as string, width as UInt32, height as UInt32, pitch as UInt32)	78
* 3.12.34 VideoSetKeyInput(on as boolean)	78
* 3.12.35 VideoSetLogoString(option as Integer, logo as String)	78
* 3.12.36 VideoSetMouseInput(on as boolean)	79
* 3.12.37 VideoTakeSnapshot(num as Integer, path as string, width as Integer, height as Integer) as boolean	79
* 3.12.39 AGL as UInt32	79
* 3.12.40 AspectRatio as string	80
* 3.12.41 AudioChannel as Integer	80
* 3.12.42 AudioDelay as Int64	80
* 3.12.43 AudioOutputDevices as VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS	80
* 3.12.44 AudioOutputDeviceType as Integer	81
* 3.12.45 AudioTrack as Integer	81
* 3.12.46 AudioTrackCount as Integer	81
* 3.12.47 CanPause as boolean	81
* 3.12.48 Chapter as Integer	82
* 3.12.49 ChapterCount as Integer	82
* 3.12.50 CropGeometry as string	82
* 3.12.51 FPS as Double	82
* 3.12.52 FullScreen as boolean	83
* 3.12.53 GetAudioTrackDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	83
* 3.12.54 GetSPUDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	83
* 3.12.55 GetVideoTitleDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	83
* 3.12.56 Handle as Integer	84
* 3.12.57 HasNewFrame as Boolean	84
* 3.12.58 HasVOut as Integer	84
* 3.12.59 Height as Integer	84
* 3.12.60 HWND as Integer	84
* 3.12.61 IsPlaying as boolean	85
* 3.12.62 IsSeekable as boolean	85
* 3.12.63 Length as Int64	85
* 3.12.64 Media as VLCMediaMBS	85
* 3.12.65 Mute as boolean	85
* 3.12.66 NSObject as Ptr	86
* 3.12.67 Position as Double	86
* 3.12.68 ProgramScrambled as boolean	86

	11
* 3.12.69 Rate as Double	86
* 3.12.70 Scale as Double	87
* 3.12.71 SPU as Integer	87
* 3.12.72 SPUCount as Integer	87
* 3.12.73 SPUDelay as Int64	87
* 3.12.74 State as Integer	88
* 3.12.75 Tag as Variant	88
* 3.12.76 Time as Int64	88
* 3.12.77 Title as Integer	88
* 3.12.78 TitleCount as Integer	89
* 3.12.79 VideoTeleText as Integer	89
* 3.12.80 VideoTrack as Integer	89
* 3.12.81 VideoTrackCount as Integer	89
* 3.12.82 VideoTrackDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	89
* 3.12.83 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS	90
* 3.12.84 Volume as Integer	90
* 3.12.85 Width as Integer	90
* 3.12.86 WillPlay as boolean	90
* 3.12.87 XWindow as UInt32	90
* 3.12.88 VideoAdjust(option as Integer) as Integer	91
* 3.12.89 VideoAdjustFloat(option as Integer) as single	91
* 3.12.90 VideoLogo(option as Integer) as Integer	91
* 3.12.91 VideoMarquee(option as Integer) as Integer	92
* 3.12.92 VideoMarqueeString(option as Integer) as String	92
* 3.12.94 kAdjustBrightness = 2	92
* 3.12.95 kAdjustContrast = 1	92
* 3.12.96 kAdjustEnable = 0	92
* 3.12.97 kAdjustGamma = 5	92
* 3.12.98 kAdjustHue = 3	93
* 3.12.99 kAdjustSaturation = 4	93
* 3.12.100 kAudioChannelDolbys = 5	93
* 3.12.101 kAudioChannelError = -1	93
* 3.12.102 kAudioChannelLeft = 3	93
* 3.12.103 kAudioChannelRight = 4	93
* 3.12.104 kAudioChannelRStereo = 2	93
* 3.12.105 kAudioChannelStereo = 1	94
* 3.12.106 kAudioOutputDevice_2F2R = 4	94
* 3.12.107 kAudioOutputDevice_3F2R = 5	94
* 3.12.108 kAudioOutputDevice_5_1 = 6	94
* 3.12.109 kAudioOutputDevice_6_1 = 7	94
* 3.12.110 kAudioOutputDevice_7_1 = 8	94
* 3.12.111 kAudioOutputDevice_Error = -1	94

* 3.12.112 kAudioOutputDevice_Mono = 1	95
* 3.12.113 kAudioOutputDevice_SPDIF = 10	95
* 3.12.114 kAudioOutputDevice_Stereo = 2	95
* 3.12.115 kLogoDelay = 4	95
* 3.12.116 kLogoEnable = 0	95
* 3.12.117 kLogoFile = 1	95
* 3.12.118 kLogoOpacity = 6	96
* 3.12.119 kLogoPosition = 7	96
* 3.12.120 kLogoRepeat = 5	96
* 3.12.121 kLogoX = 2	96
* 3.12.122 kLogoY = 3	96
* 3.12.123 kMarqueeColor = 2	96
* 3.12.124 kMarqueeEnable = 0	96
* 3.12.125 kMarqueeOpacity = 3	97
* 3.12.126 kMarqueePosition = 4	97
* 3.12.127 kMarqueeRefresh = 5	97
* 3.12.128 kMarqueeSize = 6	97
* 3.12.129 kMarqueeText = 1	97
* 3.12.130 kMarqueeTimeout = 7	97
* 3.12.131 kMarqueeX = 8	97
* 3.12.132 kMarqueeY = 9	98
* 3.12.133 kNavigateActivate = 0	98
* 3.12.134 kNavigateDown = 2	98
* 3.12.135 kNavigateLeft = 3	98
* 3.12.136 kNavigateRight = 4	98
* 3.12.137 kNavigateUp = 1	98
* 3.12.138 kStateBuffering = 2	98
* 3.12.139 kStateEnded = 6	99
* 3.12.140 kStateError = 7	99
* 3.12.141 kStateNothingSpecial = 0	99
* 3.12.142 kStateOpening = 1	99
* 3.12.143 kStatePaused = 4	99
* 3.12.144 kStatePlaying = 3	99
* 3.12.145 kStateStopped = 5	99
* 3.12.146 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionBottom = 6	100
* 3.12.147 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionBottomLeft = 7	100
* 3.12.148 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionBottomRight = 8	100
* 3.12.149 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionCenter = 0	100
* 3.12.150 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionDisable = -1	100
* 3.12.151 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionLeft = 1	100
* 3.12.152 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionRight = 2	100
* 3.12.153 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionTop = 3	101

	13
* 3.12.154 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionTopLeft = 4	101
* 3.12.155 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionTopRight = 5	101
– 3.13.1 class VLCMediaStatsMBS	102
* 3.13.3 DecodedAudio as Integer	102
* 3.13.4 DecodedVideo as Integer	102
* 3.13.5 DemuxBitrate as Single	102
* 3.13.6 DemuxCorrupted as Integer	102
* 3.13.7 DemuxDiscontinuity as Integer	102
* 3.13.8 DemuxRead_bytes as Integer	103
* 3.13.9 DisplayedPictures as Integer	103
* 3.13.10 InputBitrate as Single	103
* 3.13.11 LostAbuffers as Integer	103
* 3.13.12 LostPictures as Integer	103
* 3.13.13 PlayedAbuffers as Integer	103
* 3.13.14 ReadBytes as Integer	104
* 3.13.15 SendBitrate as Single	104
* 3.13.16 SentBytes as Integer	104
* 3.13.17 SentPackets as Integer	104
– 3.14.1 class VLCMediaTrackInfoMBS	105
* 3.14.3 Constructor	105
* 3.14.4 Destructor	105
* 3.14.6 Channels as Integer	105
* 3.14.7 Codec as Integer	105
* 3.14.8 CodecString as String	106
* 3.14.9 Height as Integer	106
* 3.14.10 ID as Integer	106
* 3.14.11 Level as Integer	106
* 3.14.12 Profile as Integer	106
* 3.14.13 Rate as Integer	106
* 3.14.14 Type as Integer	107
* 3.14.15 Width as Integer	107
* 3.14.17 TrackAudio = 0	107
* 3.14.18 TrackText = 2	107
* 3.14.19 TrackUnknown = -1	107
* 3.14.20 TrackVideo = 1	107
– 3.15.1 class VLCMediaTrackMBS	108
* 3.15.3 Constructor	108
* 3.15.4 Destructor	108
* 3.15.6 Bitrate as Integer	108
* 3.15.7 Channels as Integer	108
* 3.15.8 Codec as Integer	108

* 3.15.9 CodecString as String	109
* 3.15.10 Description as String	109
* 3.15.11 Encoding as String	109
* 3.15.12 FrameRate as Double	109
* 3.15.13 FrameRateDen as Integer	109
* 3.15.14 FrameRateNum as Integer	109
* 3.15.15 Height as Integer	110
* 3.15.16 ID as Integer	110
* 3.15.17 Language as String	110
* 3.15.18 Level as Integer	110
* 3.15.19 OriginalCode as Integer	110
* 3.15.20 Profile as Integer	110
* 3.15.21 Rate as Integer	111
* 3.15.22 Sar as Double	111
* 3.15.23 SarDen as Integer	111
* 3.15.24 SarNum as Integer	111
* 3.15.25 Type as Integer	111
* 3.15.26 Width as Integer	111
* 3.15.28 TrackAudio = 0	112
* 3.15.29 TrackText = 2	112
* 3.15.30 TrackUnknown = -1	112
* 3.15.31 TrackVideo = 1	112
– 3.17.1 class VLCModuleDescriptionMBS	114
* 3.17.3 Destructor	114
* 3.17.5 Help as String	114
* 3.17.6 LongName as String	114
* 3.17.7 Name as String	114
* 3.17.8 NextModule as VLCModuleDescriptionMBS	114
* 3.17.9 ShortName as String	115
– 3.19.1 class VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	117
* 3.19.3 Destructor	117
* 3.19.5 ID as Integer	117
* 3.19.6 Name as String	117
* 3.19.7 NextTrack as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	117

## Chapter 2

### List of all classes

• VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS	17
• VLCAudioOutputMBS	19
• VLCEqualizerMBS	21
• VLCEventManagerMBS	25
• VLCExitHandlerMBS	36
• VLCInstanceMBS	37
• VLCMediaDiscovererMBS	45
• VLCMediaLibraryMBS	47
• VLCMediaListMBS	49
• VLCMediaListPlayerMBS	53
• VLCMediaMBS	57
• VLCMediaPlayerMBS	71
• VLCMediaStatsMBS	102
• VLCMediaTrackInfoMBS	105
• VLCMediaTrackMBS	108
• VLCMissingFunctionExceptionMBS	113
• VLCModuleDescriptionMBS	114
• VLCNotInitializedExceptionMBS	116
• VLCTrackDescriptionMBS	117





# Chapter 3

## VLC

### 3.1 class VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS

#### 3.1.1 class VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for details on audio output devices.

**Notes:** This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

#### 3.1.2 Methods

#### 3.1.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The private constructor.

#### 3.1.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.1.5 Properties

### 3.1.6 Description as String

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The User-friendly device description.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.1.7 Device as String

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The output device ID.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.1.8 NextOutput as VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The next entry in the list.

**Notes:**

You can loop over entries. Last one has nil in this property.  
(Read and Write property)

## 3.2 class VLCAudioOutputMBS

### 3.2.1 class VLCAudioOutputMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Description for audio output.

**Notes:**

It contains name, description and pointer to next record.

This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

### 3.2.2 Methods

### 3.2.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The private constructor.

### 3.2.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.2.5 Properties

### 3.2.6 Description as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The description for this audio output.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.2.7 Name as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The name of this audio output.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.2.8 NextOutput as VLCAudioOutputMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The next audio output reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

## 3.3 class VLCEqualizerMBS

### 3.3.1 class VLCEqualizerMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for equalizer in VLC.

**Notes:** Requires VLC 2.2.

### 3.3.2 Methods

#### 3.3.3 BandFrequency(index as Integer) as Double

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get a particular equalizer band frequency.

**Notes:**

This value can be used, for example, to create a label for an equalizer band control in a user interface.

Index: index of the band, counting from zero

Returns equalizer band frequency (Hz), or -1 if there is no such band

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later

#### 3.3.4 Constructor(index as Integer, vlc as VLCInstanceMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a new equalizer, with initial frequency values copied from an existing preset.

**Notes:**

The new equalizer can subsequently be applied to a media player by invoking VLCMediaPlayerMBS.SetEqualizer.

Index: index of the preset, counting from zero.

Requires VLC 2.2.

See also:

- 3.3.5 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS = nil)

### 3.3.5 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a new default equalizer, with all frequency values zeroed.

**Notes:**

The new equalizer can subsequently be applied to a media player by invoking VLCMediaPlayerMBS.SetEqualizer.

Requires VLC 2.2.

See also:

- 3.3.4 Constructor(index as Integer, vlc as VLCInstanceMBS = nil) 21

### 3.3.6 Destructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.3.7 PresetName(index as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the name of a particular equalizer preset.

**Notes:**

This name can be used, for example, to prepare a preset label or menu in a user interface.

index: index of the preset, counting from zero

Returns name, or "" if there is no such preset

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later.

### 3.3.8 Properties

#### 3.3.9 BandCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the number of distinct frequency bands for an equalizer.

**Notes:**

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later.

(Read only property)

### 3.3.10 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.3.11 Preamp as Single

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set a new pre-amplification value for an equalizer.

**Notes:**

The new equalizer settings are subsequently applied to a media player by invoking VLCMediaPlayer.SetEqualizer.

The supplied amplification value will be clamped to the -20.0 to +20.0 range.

preamp value (-20.0 to 20.0 Hz)

Returns zero on success, -1 on error.

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.3.12 PresetCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the number of equalizer presets.

**Notes:**

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later  
(Read only property)

### 3.3.13 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the parent VLC instance object.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

### 3.3.14 Map(Index as Integer) as Single

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set a new amplification value for a particular equalizer frequency band.

**Notes:**

The new equalizer settings are subsequently applied to a media player by invoking `VLCMediaPlayerMBS.SetEqualizer`.

The supplied amplification value will be clamped to the -20.0 to +20.0 range.

Value: amplification value (-20.0 to 20.0 Hz)  
index, counting from zero, of the frequency band to set

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later  
(Read and Write computed property)



## 3.4 class VLCEventManagerMBS

### 3.4.1 class VLCEventManagerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for getting event with VLC.

**Notes:**

Only the events which the parent object sends are delivered.

With 12.3pr5 and newer plugins, this function sends events to main thread as it should be.

### 3.4.2 Methods

### 3.4.3 Constructor(Media as VLCMediaMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Initializes event manager for media.

See also:

- 3.4.4 Constructor(MediaDiscoverer as VLCMediaDiscovererMBS) 25
- 3.4.5 Constructor(MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS) 25
- 3.4.6 Constructor(MediaListPlayer as VLCMediaListPlayerMBS) 26
- 3.4.7 Constructor(MediaPlayer as VLCMediaPlayerMBS) 26

### 3.4.4 Constructor(MediaDiscoverer as VLCMediaDiscovererMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Initializes event manager for media discoverer.

See also:

- 3.4.3 Constructor(Media as VLCMediaMBS) 25
- 3.4.5 Constructor(MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS) 25
- 3.4.6 Constructor(MediaListPlayer as VLCMediaListPlayerMBS) 26
- 3.4.7 Constructor(MediaPlayer as VLCMediaPlayerMBS) 26

### 3.4.5 Constructor(MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Initializes event manager for media list.

See also:

- 3.4.3 Constructor(Media as VLCMediaMBS) 25
- 3.4.4 Constructor(MediaDiscoverer as VLCMediaDiscovererMBS) 25
- 3.4.6 Constructor(MediaListPlayer as VLCMediaListPlayerMBS) 26
- 3.4.7 Constructor(MediaPlayer as VLCMediaPlayerMBS) 26

### 3.4.6 Constructor(MediaListPlayer as VLCMediaListPlayerMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Initializes event manager for media list player.

See also:

- 3.4.3 Constructor(Media as VLCMediaMBS) 25
- 3.4.4 Constructor(MediaDiscoverer as VLCMediaDiscovererMBS) 25
- 3.4.5 Constructor(MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS) 25
- 3.4.7 Constructor(MediaPlayer as VLCMediaPlayerMBS) 26

### 3.4.7 Constructor(MediaPlayer as VLCMediaPlayerMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Initializes event manager for media player.

See also:

- 3.4.3 Constructor(Media as VLCMediaMBS) 25
- 3.4.4 Constructor(MediaDiscoverer as VLCMediaDiscovererMBS) 25
- 3.4.5 Constructor(MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS) 25
- 3.4.6 Constructor(MediaListPlayer as VLCMediaListPlayerMBS) 26

### 3.4.8 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.4.9 Listen

Plugin Version: 14.1, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Registers internally events.

**Notes:**

This is normally called in the constructor.

If you add event handlers later via AddHandler command, you need to call this method to have those event handlers also registered.

### 3.4.10 Properties

#### 3.4.11 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

#### 3.4.12 Parent as Variant

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The parent object.  
**Notes:**

Just a reference back, so the target object is not released too early.  
(Read and Write property)

#### 3.4.13 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

#### 3.4.14 Events

#### 3.4.15 Log(Message as String, level as Integer, Name as String, Header as String, ModuleName as String, FileName as String, Line as Integer)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** A log message arrived.

**Notes:**

message: The message to log.

level: message level, e.g. kLogLevelError

Name: object name

Header: object header or empty.

ModuleName: module name

FileName: The source code file name.

Line: The source code line number.

Enable this event using `VLCInstanceMBS.SetLogEvent` method.

### 3.4.16 `MediaDiscovererEnded`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media discovered ended.

### 3.4.17 `MediaDiscovererStarted`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media discoverer started.

### 3.4.18 `MediaDurationChanged(newDuration as Int64)`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Duration of media changed.

### 3.4.19 `MediaFreed(media as VLCMediaMBS)`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media was released.

### 3.4.20 `MediaListItemAdded(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer)`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media list item added.

### 3.4.21 `MediaListItemDeleted(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer)`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media list item deleted.

### 3.4.22 `MediaListPlayerNextItemSet`(item as `VLCMediaMBS`)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

### 3.4.23 `MediaListPlayerPlayed`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media list player played.

### 3.4.24 `MediaListPlayerStopped`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media list player stopped.

### 3.4.25 `MediaListWillAddItem`(item as `VLCMediaMBS`, index as `Integer`)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media list will add item.

### 3.4.26 `MediaListWillDeleteItem`(item as `VLCMediaMBS`, index as `Integer`)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media list will delete item.

### 3.4.27 `MediaMetaChanged`(metatype as `Integer`)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Metadata changed.

### 3.4.28 `MediaParsedChanged`(newStatus as `Integer`)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Parsed status changed.

### 3.4.29 MediaPlayerBackward

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media player moved backwards.

### 3.4.30 MediaPlayerBuffering

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

### 3.4.31 MediaPlayerEncounteredError

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

### 3.4.32 MediaPlayerEndReached

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media player reached end of media.

### 3.4.33 MediaPlayerForward

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Player moved forward.

### 3.4.34 MediaPlayerLengthChanged(NewLength as Int64)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The length of the media changed.

### 3.4.35 MediaPlayerMediaChanged(item as VLCMediaMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The media changed in the media player.

### 3.4.36 MediaPlayerNothingSpecial

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

### 3.4.37 MediaPlayerOpening

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The Media player is opening.

### 3.4.38 MediaPlayerPausableChanged(pausable as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media player's pausable state changed.

### 3.4.39 MediaPlayerPaused

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The player was paused.

### 3.4.40 MediaPlayerPlaying

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The player is playing.

### 3.4.41 MediaPlayerPositionChanged(newPosition as Double)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Position changed. **Notes:** This event does not fire if you assigned new position. It is only to inform you that position changed due to playing video.

### 3.4.42 MediaPlayerScrambledChanged(newScrambled as Integer)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The scrambled property changed.

### 3.4.43 MediaPlayerSeekableChanged(seekable as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media Player's seekable status changed.

### 3.4.44 MediaPlayerSnapshotTaken(filename as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** A snapshot has been taken.

### 3.4.45 MediaPlayerStopped

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media player stopped.

### 3.4.46 MediaPlayerTimeChanged(newTime as Int64)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media player reached a new time.

### 3.4.47 MediaPlayerTitleChanged(newTitle as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The title changed.

### 3.4.48 MediaPlayerVout(newCount as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

### 3.4.49 MediaStateChanged(newState as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** State changed on media.



**3.4.50 MediaSubItemAdded(media as VLCMediaMBS)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media got a new subitem.

**3.4.51 MediaSubItemTreeAdded(media as VLCMediaMBS)**

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** A media item got new sub items.

**3.4.52 VlmMediaAdded(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.53 VlmMediaChanged(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.54 VlmMediaInstanceStarted(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.55 VlmMediaInstanceStatusEnd(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.56 VlmMediaInstanceStatusError(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.57 VlmMediaInstanceStatusInit(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.58 VlmMediaInstanceStatusOpening(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.59 VlmMediaInstanceStatusPause(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.60 VlmMediaInstanceStatusPlaying(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.61 VlmMediaInstanceStopped(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** One of the events.

**3.4.62 VlmMediaRemoved(MediaName as string, InstanceName as string)**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Media was removed.

**3.4.63 Constants****3.4.64 kLogLevelDebug = 0**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the log levels.

**Notes:** Debug message

### 3.4.65 kLogLevelError = 4

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the log levels.

**Notes:** Error message.

### 3.4.66 kLogLevelNotice = 2

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the log levels.

**Notes:** Important informational message

### 3.4.67 kLogLevelWarning = 3

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the log levels.

**Notes:** Warning (potential error) message

## 3.5 class VLCExitHandlerMBS

### 3.5.1 class VLCExitHandlerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** A class to receive exit events from VLC user interface.

**Notes:** As you probably use this plugin with your own user interface, you don't need this class.

### 3.5.2 Events

### 3.5.3 ExitEvent

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** An exit event was received from VLC user interface.

## 3.6 class VLCInstanceMBS

### 3.6.1 class VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The main VLC class.

**Notes:**

Keep the instance in memory as long as you use any other VLC classes.  
Only one instance per app, please.

### 3.6.2 Methods

#### 3.6.3 AddUserInterface(name as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Try to start a user interface for the libvlc instance.

**Notes:**

name: interface name, or nil for default.  
Return true on success, false on error.

#### 3.6.4 AudioOutputDevices(ModuleName as string) as VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Gets a list of audio output devices for a given audio output module.

**Notes:**

Not all audio outputs support this. In particular, an empty (nil) list of devices does not imply that the specified audio output does not work.

The list might not be exhaustive.

Some audio output devices in the list might not actually work in some circumstances. By default, it is recommended to not specify any explicit audio device.

Modulename: audio output name.

Returns a nil-terminated linked list of potential audio output devices.  
Requires VLC 2.1.

### 3.6.5 ClearError

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Clears the LibVLC error status for the current thread.

**Notes:**

This is optional.

By default, the error status is automatically overridden when a new error occurs, and destroyed when the thread exits.

### 3.6.6 ClearLog

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Unsets the logging callback for a LibVLC instance.

**Notes:**

This is rarely needed: the callback is implicitly unset when the instance is destroyed.

This function will wait for any pending callbacks invocation to complete (causing a deadlock if called from within the callback).

Requires VLC 2.1.

### 3.6.7 Clock as Int64

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Return the current time as defined by LibVLC.

**Notes:**

The unit is the microsecond.

Time increases monotonically (regardless of time zone changes and RTC adjustments).

The origin is arbitrary but consistent across the whole system (e.g. the system uptime, the time since the system was booted). On systems that support it, the POSIX monotonic clock is used.

### 3.6.8 Constructor(args() as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create and initialize a libvlc instance.

**Notes:**

This functions accept a list of "command line" arguments similar to the main(). These arguments affect the LibVLC instance default configuration.

Arguments are meant to be passed from the command line to LibVLC, just like VLC media player does. The list of valid arguments depends on the LibVLC version, the operating system and platform, and set of available LibVLC plugins. Invalid or unsupported arguments will cause the function to fail (i.e. return nil). Also, some arguments may alter the behaviour or otherwise interfere with other LibVLC functions.

There is absolutely no warranty or promise of forward, backward and cross-platform compatibility with regards to this Constructor() arguments. We recommend that you do not use them, other than when debugging.

On success handle property is not nil.

### 3.6.9 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.6.10 ErrorMessage as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Returns an human-readable error message for the last VLC error in the calling thread.

### 3.6.11 GetAudioFilterList as VLCModuleDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Returns a list of audio filters that are available.

**Notes:** Return a list of module descriptions.

### 3.6.12 GetAudioOutputDeviceCount(AudioOutputName as string) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get count of devices for audio output, these devices are hardware oriented like analog or digital output of sound card.

**Notes:**

AudioOutputName: name of audio output.

Returns number of devices.

### 3.6.13 `GetAudioOutputDeviceID(AudioOutputName as string, index as Integer) as string`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get id name of device.

**Notes:**

AudioOutputName: name of audio output.

Index: device index.

Returns id name of device, use for setting device.

### 3.6.14 `GetAudioOutputDeviceLongName(AudioOutputName as string, index as Integer) as string`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get long name of device, if not available short name given.

**Notes:**

AudioOutputName: name of audio output.

Index: Device Index.

Returns long name of device.

### 3.6.15 `GetAudioOutputList as VLCAudioOutputMBS`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the list of available audio outputs.

**Notes:** Returns list of available audio outputs. In case of error, nil is returned.

### 3.6.16 `GetChangeset as string`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Retrieve libvlc changeset.

**Notes:**

Example: "aa9bce0bc4"

Return a string containing the libvlc changeset.

### 3.6.17 `GetCompiler as string`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Retrieve libvlc compiler version.



**Notes:**

Example: "gcc version 4.2.3 (Ubuntu 4.2.3-2ubuntu6)"  
Return a string containing the libvlc compiler version.

**3.6.18 getenv(name as string) as string**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Queries the environment variable with given name.

**3.6.19 GetLoadError as string**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Returns error string from LoadLibrary function.

**3.6.20 GetVersion as string**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Retrieve libvlc version.

**Notes:**

Example: "1.1.0-git The Luggage"  
Return a string containing the libvlc version.

**3.6.21 GetVideoFilterList as VLCModuleDescriptionMBS**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Returns a list of video filters that are available.

**Notes:** Return a list of module descriptions

**3.6.22 LoadLibrary(path as folderitem) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Loads the vlc library.

**Notes:**

Returns true on success and false on failure.

Please point to libVLC.dylib on Mac and libVLC.dll on Windows.

See also:

- 3.6.23 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

42

### 3.6.23 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Loads the vlc library.

**Notes:**

Returns true on success and false on failure.

Please point to libVLC.dylib on Mac and libVLC.dll on Windows.

See also:

- 3.6.22 LoadLibrary(path as folderitem) as boolean

41

### 3.6.24 SetAppID(ID as string, Version as string, Icon as String)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets some meta-information about the application.

**Notes:**

See also SetUserAgent().

id: Java-style application identifier, e.g. "com.acme.foobar"

version: application version numbers, e.g. "1.2.3"

icon: application icon name, e.g. "foobar"

Requires VLC 2.1.

### 3.6.25 setlocale(category as Integer, locale as string) as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets the locale to use.

**Notes:**

The Setlocale function sets the C library's notion of natural language formatting style for particular sets of routines. Each such style is called a 'locale' and is invoked using an appropriate name passed as a C string.

The setlocale() function recognizes several categories of routines. These are the categories and the sets of routines they select:

Only three locales are defined by default: the empty string "" (which denotes the native environment) and the "C" and "POSIX" locales (which denote the C-language environment). By default, C programs start in

LocaleAll	Set the entire locale generically.
LocaleCollate	Set a locale for string collation routines. This controls alphabetic ordering in <code>strcoll()</code> and <code>strxfrm()</code> .
LocaleCTYPE	Set a locale for the <code>ctype</code> and multibyte functions. This controls recognition of upper and lower case, alphabetic or non-alphabetic characters, and so on.
LocaleMessages	Set a locale for message catalogs, see <code>catopen</code> function.
LocaleMonetary	Set a locale for formatting monetary values; this affects the <code>localeconv()</code> function.
LocaleNumeric	Set a locale for formatting numbers. This controls the formatting of decimal points in input and output of floating point numbers in functions such as <code>printf()</code> and <code>scanf()</code> , as well as values returned by <code>localeconv()</code> .
LocaleTime	Set a locale for formatting dates and times using the <code>strftime()</code> function.

the "C" locale.

### 3.6.26 SetLogEvent

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets the logging callback for a LibVLC instance.

**Notes:**

This function is thread-safe: it will wait for any pending callbacks invocation to complete.

Some log messages (especially debug) are emitted by LibVLC while is being initialized. These messages cannot be captured with this interface.

A deadlock may occur if this function is called from the event.

Requires VLC 2.1.

### 3.6.27 SetLogFile(File as FolderItem)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets up logging to a file.

**Notes:** Requires VLC 2.1.

### 3.6.28 SetUserAgent(AppName as string, httpUserAgent as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets the application name.

**Notes:**

VLC passes this as the user agent string when a protocol requires it.

name: human-readable application name, e.g. "FooBar player 1.2.3"

http: HTTP User Agent, e.g. "FooBar/1.2.3 Python/2.6.0"

### 3.6.29 WaitUserInterface

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Waits until an interface causes the instance to exit.

**Notes:** You should start at least one interface first, using AddUserInterface.

### 3.6.30 Properties

#### 3.6.31 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

#### 3.6.32 ExitHandler as VLCExitHandlerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Registers a callback for the LibVLC exit event.

**Notes:**

This is mostly useful if you have started at least one interface with AddUserInterface. Typically, this function will wake up your application main loop (from another thread).

This function and WaitUserInterface() cannot be used at the same time.

Use either or none of them but not both.

(Read and Write computed property)

## 3.7 class VLCMediaDiscovererMBS

### 3.7.1 class VLCMediaDiscovererMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The plugin class for the VLC media discovery.

**Notes:**

LibVLC media discovery finds available media via various means.

This corresponds to the service discovery functionality in VLC media player.

Different plugins find potential medias locally (e.g. user media directory), from peripherals (e.g. video capture device), on the local network (e.g. SAP) or on the Internet (e.g. Internet radios).

### 3.7.2 Methods

#### 3.7.3 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, name as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Discover media service by name.

**Notes:**

vlc: The VLC instance.

Name: service name.

Handle is not nil on success.

#### 3.7.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

#### 3.7.5 IsRunning as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Query if media service discover object is running.

**Notes:** Returns true if running, false if not.

#### 3.7.6 LocalizedName as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the localized name.

### 3.7.7 MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get media service discover media list.

### 3.7.8 Properties

### 3.7.9 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.7.10 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

## 3.8 class VLCMediaLibraryMBS

### 3.8.1 class VLCMediaLibraryMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for VLC media library.

### 3.8.2 Methods

### 3.8.3 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create an new Media Library object.

**Notes:** On success handle property is not nil.

### 3.8.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.8.5 Load as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Load media library.

**Notes:** Return true on success, false on error.

### 3.8.6 MediaList as VLCMediaListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get media library subitems.

### 3.8.7 Properties

### 3.8.8 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.8.9 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)



## 3.9 class VLCMediaListMBS

### 3.9.1 class VLCMediaListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for a media list.

### 3.9.2 Methods

#### 3.9.3 AddMedia(item as VLCMediaMBS) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Add media instance to media list.

**Notes:**

item: a media instance

Return true on success, false if the media list is read-only.

The Lock should be held upon entering this function.

#### 3.9.4 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create an empty media list.

**Notes:** On success the handle property is not zero.

#### 3.9.5 Count as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get count on media list items.

**Notes:**

The Lock should be held upon entering this function.

Return number of items in media list.

#### 3.9.6 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.9.7 GetMedia as VLCMediaMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get media instance from this media list instance.

**Notes:**

The Lock should NOT be held upon entering this function.

Returns media instance or nil.

### 3.9.8 IndexOfItem(item as VLCMediaMBS) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Find index position of List media instance in media list.

**Notes:**

Warning: the function will return the first matched position.

The Lock should be held upon entering this function.

Returns position of media instance or -1 if media not found.

### 3.9.9 InsertMedia(item as VLCMediaMBS, index as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Insert media instance in media list on a position.

**Notes:**

The Lock should be held upon entering this function.

item: a media instance

index: position in array where to insert

Return true on success, false if the media list is read-only.

### 3.9.10 isReadOnly as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Whether this media list is read-only from a user point of view.

**Notes:** Returns true if readonly and false if read/write.

### 3.9.11 ItemAtIndex(index as Integer) as VLCMediaMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** List media instance in media list at a position.

**Notes:**

The Lock should be held upon entering this function.  
index: position in array where to get item.  
Returns instance at position index, or nil if not found.

### 3.9.12 Lock

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get lock on media list items.

### 3.9.13 Remove(index as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Remove media instance from media list on a position.

**Notes:**

The Lock should be held upon entering this function.  
index: position in array where to insert  
Returns true on success, false if the list is read-only or the item was not found.

### 3.9.14 SetMedia(item as VLCMediaMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Associate media instance with this media list instance.

**Notes:**

If another media instance was present it will be released.  
The Lock should NOT be held upon entering this function.

### 3.9.15 Unlock

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Release lock on media list items.

**Notes:** The Lock should be held upon entering this function.

### 3.9.16 Properties

### 3.9.17 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.9.18 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

## 3.10 class VLCMediaListPlayerMBS

### 3.10.1 class VLCMediaListPlayerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for a VLC media list player.

**Notes:**

This is required to especially support playlist files.

The normal media player can only play a single media, and does not handle playlist files properly.

### 3.10.2 Methods

### 3.10.3 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create new media list player.

### 3.10.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.10.5 IsPlaying as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Is media list playing?

**Notes:** Return true for playing and false for not playing.

### 3.10.6 MoveNext as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Play next item from media list.

**Notes:** Return true upon success false if there is no next item.

### 3.10.7 MovePrevious as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Play previous item from media list.

**Notes:** Return true upon success false if there is no previous item.

### 3.10.8 Pause

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Pause media list

### 3.10.9 Play

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Play media list.

### 3.10.10 PlayItem(item as VLCMediaMBS) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Play the given media item.

**Notes:** Return true upon success, false if the media is not part of the media list.

### 3.10.11 PlayItemAtIndex(index as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Play media list item at position index.

**Notes:**

index: index in media list to play.

Return true upon success false if the item wasn't found.

### 3.10.12 SetMediaList(list as VLCMediaListMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set the media list associated with the player.

### 3.10.13 SetMediaPlayer(player as VLCMediaPlayerMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Replace media player in media list player with this instance.

### 3.10.14 SetPlaybackMode(mode as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets the playback mode for the playlist.

**Notes:** See kPlaybackMode\* constants.

### 3.10.15 State as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get current State of media list player.

### 3.10.16 Stop

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Stop playing media list.

### 3.10.17 Properties

### 3.10.18 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.10.19 List as VLCMediaListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The list assigned to this media list player.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.10.20 Player as VLCMediaPlayerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The player assigned to this media list player.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.10.21 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

### 3.10.22 Constants

#### 3.10.23 kPlaybackModeDefault = 0

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the playback mode constants.

**Notes:** Default

#### 3.10.24 kPlaybackModeLoop = 1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the playback mode constants.

**Notes:** Loop

#### 3.10.25 kPlaybackModeRepeat = 2

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the playback mode constants.

**Notes:** Repeat



## 3.11 class VLCMediaMBS

### 3.11.1 class VLCMediaMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The VLC class for a media item.

### 3.11.2 Methods

### 3.11.3 AddOption(options as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Add an option to the media.

**Notes:**

This option will be used to determine how the media\_player will read the media. This allows to use VLC's advanced reading/streaming options on a per-media basis.

The options are detailed in `vlc -long-help`, for instance `"-sout-all"`

### 3.11.4 AddOptionFlag(options as string, flags as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Add an option to the media with configurable flags.

**Notes:**

This option will be used to determine how the media\_player will read the media. This allows to use VLC's advanced reading/streaming options on a per-media basis.

The options are detailed in `vlc -long-help`, for instance `"-sout-all"`

### 3.11.5 Clone as VLCMediaMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Creates a duplicate of media object.

### 3.11.6 Constructor(original as VLCMediaMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Creates a copy of the media object.

See also:

- 3.11.7 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, URL as string) 58

### 3.11.7 Constructor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, URL as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media with a certain given media resource location, for instance a valid URL.

**Notes:**

Do not pass a file path here! This is for URLs.

URL: the media location

To refer to a local file with this function, the file://... URI syntax must be used (see IETF RFC3986). We recommend using MediaWithPath() instead when dealing with local files.

See also:

- 3.11.6 Constructor(original as VLCMediaMBS) 58

### 3.11.8 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor to cleanup the media.

### 3.11.9 Duration as Int64

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get duration (in ms) of media descriptor object item.

**Notes:** Return duration of media item or -1 on error.

### 3.11.10 IsParsed as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get Parsed status for media descriptor object.

**Notes:** Returns true if media object has been parsed otherwise it returns false.

**3.11.11 MediaWithData(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, data as memoryblock) as VLCMediaMBS**

Plugin Version: 14.0, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media for a certain data.

**Notes:**

Internally creates temp file for the data and opens the file.  
File is later deleted when VLCMediaMBS goes out of scope.  
Returns new media object or nil.  
See also:

- 3.11.12 MediaWithData(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, data as string) as VLCMediaMBS 59

**3.11.12 MediaWithData(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, data as string) as VLCMediaMBS**

Plugin Version: 14.0, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media for a certain data.

**Notes:**

Internally creates temp file for the data and opens the file.  
File is later deleted when VLCMediaMBS goes out of scope.  
Returns new media object or nil.  
See also:

- 3.11.11 MediaWithData(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, data as memoryblock) as VLCMediaMBS 59

**3.11.13 MediaWithFile(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, file as folderitem) as VLCMediaMBS**

Plugin Version: 14.0, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media for a certain file path.

**Notes:**

file: local filesystem path as folderitem.  
Returns new media object or nil.

**3.11.14 MediaWithFileDescriptor(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, fd as Integer) as VLCMediaMBS**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media for an already open file descriptor.

**Notes:**

The file descriptor shall be open for reading (or reading and writing).

Regular file descriptors, pipe read descriptors and character device descriptors (including TTYs) are supported on all platforms. Block device descriptors are supported where available.

Directory descriptors are supported on systems that provide `fdopendir()`. Sockets are supported on all platforms where they are file descriptors, i.e. all except Windows.

This library will not automatically close the file descriptor under any circumstance. Nevertheless, a file descriptor can usually only be rendered once in a media player. To render it a second time, the file descriptor should probably be rewound to the beginning with `lseek()`.

Returns new media object or nil.

### 3.11.15 `MediaWithPath(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, Path as string) as VLCMediaMBS`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media for a certain file path.

**Notes:**

path: local filesystem path

Returns new media object or nil.

### 3.11.16 `MediaWithURL(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, URL as string) as VLCMediaMBS`

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media with a certain given media resource location, for instance a valid URL.

**Example:**

```
dim v as VLCInstanceMBS // your vlc object
dim m as VLCMediaMBS
```

```
// load with URL
```

```
m = VLCMediaMBS.MediaWithURL(v, "http://www.mbsplugins.com/WriteInvoice-iPhone.m4v")
```

```
// or with file URL:
```

```
m = VLCMediaMBS.MediaWithURL(v, moviefile.URLPath)
```

**Notes:**

URL: the media location

Returns the new media object or nil.

To refer to a local file with this function, the file://... URI syntax must be used (see IETF RFC3986).

We recommend using MediaWithPath() instead when dealing with local files.

### 3.11.17 Meta(type as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Read the meta of the media.

**Notes:**

If the media has not yet been parsed this will return an empty string.

This methods automatically calls ParseAsync(), so after calling it you may receive a MediaMetaChanged event. If you prefer a synchronous version ensure that you call Parse() before get\_meta().

### 3.11.18 MRL as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the media resource locator (mrl) from a media descriptor object.

### 3.11.19 NewAsNode(vlc as VLCInstanceMBS, name as string) as VLCMediaMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a media as an empty node with a given name.

**Notes:**

Name: The name of the new node.

Returns new media object or nil.

### 3.11.20 Parse

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Parse a media.

**Notes:**

This fetches (local) meta data and tracks information.

The method is synchronous.

### 3.11.21 ParseAsync

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Parse a media.  
**Notes:**

This fetches (local) meta data and tracks information.

The method is the asynchronous of Parse.

To track when this is over you can listen to MediaParsedChanged event. However if the media was already parsed you will not receive this event.

### 3.11.22 SaveMeta as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Save the meta previously set.

**Notes:** Return true if the write operation was successful.

### 3.11.23 SetMeta(meta as Integer, value as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set the meta of the media

**Notes:**

This function will not save the meta, call SaveMeta in order to save the meta.

meta: Which meta data. See kMeta\* constants.

Value: the media's meta

### 3.11.24 State as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get current state of media descriptor object.

**Notes:** See kState\* constants.

### 3.11.25 Stats as VLCMediaStatsMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the current statistics about the media.

**Notes:** Returns statistics for media.

### 3.11.26 SubItems as VLCMediaListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get subitems of media descriptor object.

### 3.11.27 TrackInfos as VLCMediaTrackInfoMBS()

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get media descriptor's elementary streams description.

**Notes:**

Note, you need to call Parse or play the media at least once before calling this function.  
Not doing this will result in an empty array.

### 3.11.28 Tracks as VLCMediaTrackMBS()

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get media descriptor's elementary streams description.

**Notes:**

Note, you need to call Parse or play the media at least once before calling this function.  
Not doing this will result in an empty array.

Requires LibVLC 2.1.0 and later.

Returns an array of track objects.

### 3.11.29 Properties

#### 3.11.30 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

#### 3.11.31 Tag as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The media descriptor's user\_data.

**Notes:**

This is a value you can use as you like.

This value survives even if the VLCMediaMBS object is destroyed and later recreated with the same VLC media object behind.

(Read and Write property)

**3.11.32 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

**3.11.33 Constants****3.11.34 kMetaActors = 22**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants

**Notes:** Actors

**3.11.35 kMetaAlbum = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants

**Notes:** Album

**3.11.36 kMetaAlbumArtist = 23**

Plugin Version: 18.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants

**Notes:** Album artist

**3.11.37 kMetaArtist = 1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants

**Notes:** Artist



### 3.11. CLASS VLCMEDIAMBS

#### 3.11.38 kMetaArtworkURL = 15

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Artwork URL

#### 3.11.39 kMetaCopyright = 3

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Copyright

#### 3.11.40 kMetaDate = 8

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Date

#### 3.11.41 kMetaDescription = 6

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Description

#### 3.11.42 kMetaDirector = 18

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Director

#### 3.11.43 kMetaDiscNumber = 24

Plugin Version: 18.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Disc number

#### 3.11.44 kMetaDiscTotal = 25

Plugin Version: 18.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Disc total

**3.11.45 kMetaEncodedBy = 14**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Encode By

**3.11.46 kMetaEpisode = 20**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Episode

**3.11.47 kMetaGenre = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Genre

**3.11.48 kMetaLanguage = 11**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Language

**3.11.49 kMetaNowPlaying = 12**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Now Playing

**3.11.50 kMetaPublisher = 13**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Publisher

**3.11.51 kMetaRating = 7**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Rating

### 3.11. CLASS VLCMEDIAMBS

#### 3.11.52 kMetaSeason = 19

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Season

#### 3.11.53 kMetaSetting = 9

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Setting

#### 3.11.54 kMetaShowName = 21

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** ShowName

#### 3.11.55 kMetaTitle = 0

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Title

#### 3.11.56 kMetaTrackID = 16

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Track ID

#### 3.11.57 kMetaTrackNumber = 5

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Track Number

#### 3.11.58 kMetaTrackTotal = 17

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** Total

**3.11.59 kMetaURL = 10**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Metadata Types Constants  
**Notes:** URL

**3.11.60 kOptionTrusted = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the media option constants.  
**Notes:** Trusted

**3.11.61 kOptionUnique = 16**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the media option constants.  
**Notes:** Unique

**3.11.62 kStateBuffering = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Buffering

**3.11.63 kStateEnded = 6**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Ended

**3.11.64 kStateError = 7**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Error

**3.11.65 kStateNothingSpecial = 0**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Nothing special. Video closed for example.

### 3.11. CLASS VLCMEDIAMBS

#### 3.11.66 kStateOpening = 1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.

**Notes:** Opening

#### 3.11.67 kStatePaused = 4

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.

**Notes:** Paused

#### 3.11.68 kStatePlaying = 3

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.

**Notes:** Playing

#### 3.11.69 kStateStopped = 5

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.

**Notes:** Stopped

#### 3.11.70 kTrackTypeAudio = 0

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track type constants.

**Notes:** Audio

#### 3.11.71 kTrackTypeText = 2

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track type constants.

**Notes:** Text

#### 3.11.72 kTrackTypeUnknown = -1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track type constants.

**Notes:** Unknown type

**3.11.73 kTrackTypeVideo = 1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track type constants.

**Notes:** Video

## 3.12 class VLCMediaPlayerMBS

### 3.12.1 class VLCMediaPlayerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The VLC class for video playback.

### 3.12.2 Methods

### 3.12.3 Constructor(media as VLCMediaMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create a Media Player object from a Media.

**Notes:** On success handle is not nil.

See also:

- 3.12.4 Constructor(VLCInstance as VLCInstanceMBS) 71

### 3.12.4 Constructor(VLCInstance as VLCInstanceMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Create an empty Media Player object.

**Notes:** On success handle is not nil.

See also:

- 3.12.3 Constructor(media as VLCMediaMBS) 71

### 3.12.5 CopyMemory as memoryblock

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Copies current frame as memoryblock.

**Notes:**

This method set HasNewFrame to false.

The format depends on what you passed to VideoSetFormat.

Byte order usually is BGRA.

### 3.12.6 CopyPicture as Variant

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Copies current frame as picture.

**Notes:**

This method set HasNewFrame to false.  
If using CGContext, this returns a CGImageMBS. Else a Picture.

**3.12.7 CopyToMemory(dest as Ptr, offset as Integer, RowBytes as Integer) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 13.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Copies current frame into a given memory block.

**Notes:**

Offset: Position of first byte in memoryblock.  
RowBytes: The row size in bytes of your memoryblock.

This way you can have your frame go into a buffer of bigger width/height representing an OpenGL texture for example.  
Byte order usually is BGRA.

**3.12.8 Destructor**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

**3.12.9 GetChapterCountForTitle(title as Integer) as Integer**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get title chapter count.

**Notes:** Return number of chapters in title, or -1.

**3.12.10 GetChapterDescription(index as Integer) as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS**

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the description of available chapters for specific title.

**Notes:** Return list containing description of available chapter for title with index.



### 3.12.11 GetMemory as Ptr

Plugin Version: 13.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Returns pointer to memory with current frame.

**Notes:**

This method set HasNewFrame to false.  
The format depends on what you passed to VideoSetFormat.

### 3.12.12 Navigate(Navigate as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Navigate through DVD Menu.

### 3.12.13 NextChapter

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set next chapter (if applicable)

### 3.12.14 NextFrame

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Display the next frame (if supported)

### 3.12.15 Pause

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Toggle pause (no effect if there is no media)

See also:

- 3.12.16 Pause(pause as boolean)

73

### 3.12.16 Pause(pause as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Pause or resume (no effect if there is no media)

**Notes:** pause: play/resume if false, pause if true.

See also:

- 3.12.15 Pause

### 3.12.17 Play as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Plays video.

**Notes:** Return true if playback started (and was already started), or false on error.

### 3.12.18 PreviousChapter

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set previous chapter (if applicable)

### 3.12.19 SetAudioOutput(AudioOutputName as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set the audio output.

**Notes:**

Change will be applied after stop and play.

Name: name of audio output.

Return true on success.

### 3.12.20 SetAudioOutputDevice(AudioOutputName as string, deviceID as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set audio output device. Changes are only effective after stop and play.

**Notes:**

AudioOutputName: name of audio output.

deviceID: device ID.

### 3.12.21 SetEqualizer(Equalizer as VLCEqualizerMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Apply new equalizer settings to a media player.

**Notes:**

It is possible to apply new equalizer settings to a media player whether the media player is currently playing media or not.

Invoking this method will immediately apply the new equalizer settings to the audio output of the currently

playing media if there is any.

If there is no currently playing media, the new equalizer settings will be applied later if and when new media is played.

Equalizer settings will automatically be applied to subsequently played media.

To disable the equalizer for a media player invoke this method passing nil for the equalizer parameter.

The media player does not keep a reference to the supplied equalizer so it is safe for an application to release the equalizer reference any time after this method returns.

Requires VLC 2.2.

### 3.12.22 SetSubtitleFile(filename as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set new video subtitle file.

**Notes:**

filename: new video subtitle file

Returns the success status.

### 3.12.23 SetVideoTitleDisplay(position as Integer, timeout as Integer)

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set if, and how, the video title will be shown when media is played.

**Notes:**

position: position at which to display the title, or kVideoTitleDisplayPositionDisable to prevent the title from being displayed.

timeout: title display timeout in milliseconds (ignored if libvlc\_position\_disable)

Requires VLC 2.1.

### 3.12.24 Stop

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Stop (no effect if there is no media)

### 3.12.25 ToggleFullScreen

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Toggle fullscreen status on non-embedded video outputs.

**Notes:** See also Fullscreen property.

### 3.12.26 ToggleMute

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Toggle mute status.

### 3.12.27 ToggleTeletext

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Toggle teletext transparent status on video output.

### 3.12.28 VideoGetCursor(num as Integer, byref px as Integer, byref py as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the mouse pointer coordinates over a video.

**Notes:**

Coordinates are expressed in terms of the decoded video resolution, not in terms of pixels on the screen/view-port (to get the latter, you can query your windowing system directly).

Either of the coordinates may be negative or larger than the corresponding dimension of the video, if the cursor is outside the rendering area.

The coordinates may be out-of-date if the pointer is not located on the video rendering area. LibVLC does not track the pointer if it is outside of the video widget.

LibVLC does not support multiple pointers (it does of course support multiple input devices sharing the same pointer) at the moment.

num: number of the video (starting from, and most commonly 0)

px: get the abscissa.

py: get the ordinate.

Returns true on success, false if the specified video does not exist

### 3.12.29 VideoGetSize(num as Integer, byref px as UInt32, byref py as UInt32) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the pixel dimensions of a video.

**Notes:**

num: number of the video (starting from, and most commonly 0)

px: get the pixel width [ OUT ]

py: get the pixel height [ OUT ]

Return true on success, false if the specified video does not exist.

### 3.12.30 VideoSetCallback(width as Integer, height as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets video callbacks, so the plugin can provide current frame with CopyPicture method.

**Notes:**

You can use CopyPicture and CopyMemory methods to query new frame content.

The hasNewFrame property tells you whether a new frame is available.

See also:

- 3.12.31 VideoSetCallback(width as Integer, height as Integer, CGContextHandle as Integer) 77

### 3.12.31 VideoSetCallback(width as Integer, height as Integer, CGContextHandle as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Sets video callbacks, so the plugin can provide current frame with CopyPicture method.

**Notes:**

The plugin will draw the frames into the CGContext you provide.

You can use CopyPicture and CopyMemory methods to query new frame content.

The hasNewFrame property tells you whether a new frame is available.

See also:

- 3.12.30 VideoSetCallback(width as Integer, height as Integer) 77

### 3.12.32 VideoSetDeinterlace(Mode as string)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Enable or disable deinterlace filter.

**Notes:** Mode: Type of deinterlace filter, "" to disable.

### 3.12.33 VideoSetFormat(chroma as string, width as UInt32, height as UInt32, pitch as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set decoded video chroma and dimensions.

**Notes:**

This only works in combination with SetVideoCallbacks().

chroma: a four-characters string identifying the chroma (e.g. "RV32" or "YUYV")

width: pixel width

height: pixel height

pitch: line pitch (in bytes)

All pixel planes are expected to have the same pitch.

### 3.12.34 VideoSetKeyInput(on as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Enable or disable key press events handling, according to the LibVLC hotkeys configuration.

**Notes:**

By default and for historical reasons, keyboard events are handled by the LibVLC video widget.

On X11, there can be only one subscriber for key press and mouse click events per window. If your application has subscribed to those events for the X window ID of the video widget, then LibVLC will not be able to handle key presses and mouse clicks in any case.

This function is only implemented for X11 and Win32 at the moment.

on: true to handle key press events, false to ignore them.

### 3.12.35 VideoSetLogoString(option as Integer, logo as String)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set logo option as string.

**Notes:** Options that take a different type value are ignored.

### 3.12.36 VideoSetMouseInput(on as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Enable or disable mouse click events handling.

**Notes:**

By default, those events are handled. This is needed for DVD menus to work, as well as a few video filters such as "puzzle".

This function is only implemented for X11 and Win32 at the moment.

on: true to handle mouse click events, false to ignore them.

### 3.12.37 VideoTakeSnapshot(num as Integer, path as string, width as Integer, height as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Take a snapshot of the current video window.

**Notes:**

If width AND height is 0, original size is used.

If width XOR height is 0, original aspect-ratio is preserved. (e.g. width = 0 and height = -1)

num: number of video output (typically 0 for the first/only one)

Path: the path where to save the screenshot to

Width: the snapshot's width

Height: the snapshot's height

Returns true on success, false if the video was not found

### 3.12.38 Properties

#### 3.12.39 AGL as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set the agl handler where the media player should render its video output.

**Notes:**

Returns the agl handler or 0 if none where set.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.40 AspectRatio as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/set current video aspect ratio.

**Notes:**

Set new video aspect-ratio or "" to reset to default. Invalid aspect ratios are ignored.  
Get the video aspect ratio or "" if unspecified.

The value must be something like "4:3", "16:9", "16:10", ...  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.41 AudioChannel as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Current audio channel.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.12.42 AudioDelay as Int64

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Current audio delay in microseconds.

**Notes:**

The audio delay will be reset to zero each time the media changes.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.43 AudioOutputDevices as VLCAudioOutputDeviceMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Gets a list of potential audio output devices,

**Notes:**

See also SetAudioOutputDevice method.

Not all audio outputs support enumerating devices.  
The audio output may be functional even if the list is empty (nil).

The list may not be exhaustive.



Some audio output devices in the list might not actually work in some circumstances. By default, it is recommended to not specify any explicit audio device.

Returns a nil-terminated linked list of potential audio output devices.

Requires LibVLC 2.2.0 or later.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.44 AudioOutputDeviceType as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set/Get current audio device type.

**Notes:**

Device type describes something like character of output sound - stereo sound, 2.1, 5.1 etc.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.45 AudioTrack as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Current audio track.

**Notes:**

Get or set current audio track.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.46 AudioTrackCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get number of available audio tracks.

**Notes:**

Returns the number of available audio tracks (int), or -1 if unavailable.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.47 CanPause as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Can this media player be paused?

**Notes:**

Returns true if the media player can pause.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.48 Chapter as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/set movie chapter.

**Notes:**

Returns chapter number currently playing, or -1 if there is no media.  
Sets movie chapter (if applicable).  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.49 ChapterCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get movie chapter count.

**Notes:**

Returns number of chapters in movie, or -1.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.50 CropGeometry as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set current crop filter geometry.

**Notes:**

Returns the crop filter geometry or "" if unset.  
Set with new crop filter geometry ("" to unset).

Seems to be broken in our tests inside libVLC.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.51 FPS as Double

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get movie fps rate

**Notes:**

Returns frames per second (fps) for this playing movie, or 0 if unspecified.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.52 FullScreen as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Enable or disable fullscreen.

**Notes:**

With most window managers, only a top-level windows can be in full-screen mode. Hence, this function will not operate properly if XWindow property was used to embed the video in a non-top-level window. In that case, the embedding window must be reparented to the root window before fullscreen mode is enabled. You will want to reparent it back to its normal parent when disabling fullscreen.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.53 GetAudioTrackDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the description of available audio tracks.

**Notes:**

Returns list with description of available audio tracks, or nil.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.54 GetSPUDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the description of available video subtitles.

**Notes:**

Return list containing description of available video subtitles or nil.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.55 GetVideoTitleDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the description of available titles.

**Notes:**

Return list containing description of available titles.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.56 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The internal object reference.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.12.57 HasNewFrame as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Whether a new frame is available.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.12.58 HasVOut as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** How many video outputs does this media player have?

**Notes:**

Return the number of video outputs.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.59 Height as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get current video height.

**Notes:**

Returns the video pixel height or 0 if not applicable.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.60 HWND as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set a Win32/Win64 API window handle (HWND) where the media player should render its video output.

**Notes:**

If LibVLC was built without Win32/Win64 API output support, then this has no effects.

Get the Windows API window handle (HWND) previously set with this property. The handle will be returned even if LibVLC is not currently outputting any video to it.

Currently not supported by our plugin.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.61 IsPlaying as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Whether player is playing.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

### 3.12.62 IsSeekable as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Is this media player seekable?

**Notes:**

Returns true if the media player can seek.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.63 Length as Int64

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the current movie length (in ms).

**Notes:**

Return the movie length (in ms), or -1 if there is no media.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.64 Media as VLCMediaMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set current media.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.12.65 Mute as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Current mute status.

**Notes:**

If true then mute, otherwise unmute.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.66 NSObject as Ptr

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set the NSView handler where the media player should render its video output.

**Notes:**

Currently not supported by our plugin.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.67 Position as Double

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set movie position.

**Notes:**

Movie position as percentage between 0.0 and 1.0.

Returns movie position, or -1. in case of error.

Set movie position. This has no effect if playback is not enabled. This might not work depending on the underlying input format and protocol.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.68 ProgramScrambled as boolean

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Check if the current program is scrambled.

**Notes:**

true if the current program is scrambled.

Requires VLC 2.2.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.69 Rate as Double

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set the requested movie play rate.

**Notes:**

Depending on the underlying media, the requested rate may be different from the real playback rate.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.70 Scale as Double

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set the current video scaling factor.

**Notes:**

That is the ratio of the number of pixels on screen to the number of pixels in the original decoded video in each dimension. Zero is a special value; it will adjust the video to the output window/drawable (in windowed mode) or the entire screen.

Note that not all video outputs support scaling.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.71 SPU as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set current video subtitle.

**Notes:**

Returns the video subtitle selected, or -1 if none.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.72 SPUCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the number of available video subtitles.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

### 3.12.73 SPUDelay as Int64

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set the current subtitle delay.

**Notes:**

This affects the timing of when the subtitle will be displayed.

Positive values means subtitles are being displayed later, while negative values will result in subtitles being displayed earlier.

The subtitle delay will be reset to zero each time the media changes.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.74 State as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get current movie state.

**Notes:**

Returns the current state of the media player (playing, paused, ...)  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.75 Tag as Variant

Plugin Version: 14.0, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The tag value.

**Notes:**

You can store whatever you like in this property.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.76 Time as Int64

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set the current movie time (in ms).

**Notes:**

Return the movie time (in ms), or -1 if there is no media.  
Set the movie time (in ms). This has no effect if no media is being played.  
Not all formats and protocols support this.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.77 Title as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Set/Get movie title.

**Notes:**

Returns title number currently playing, or -1.  
(Read and Write property)



### 3.12.78 TitleCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get movie title count.

**Notes:**

Returns title number count, or -1.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.79 VideoTeleText as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set current teletext page requested.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.12.80 VideoTrack as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set video track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.12.81 VideoTrackCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get number of available video tracks.

**Notes:**

Returns the number of available video tracks.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.82 VideoTrackDescription as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get the description of available video tracks.

**Notes:**

Returns list with description of available video tracks, or nil on error.  
(Read only property)

### 3.12.83 VLC as VLCInstanceMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The reference to the VLC instance.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

### 3.12.84 Volume as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Current software audio volume.

**Notes:**

The volume in percents.

0 = mute, 100 = nominal / 0dB.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.85 Width as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get current video width.

**Notes:**

Returns the video pixel width or 0 if not applicable.

(Read only property)

### 3.12.86 WillPlay as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Is the player able to play.

**Notes:** (Read only property)

### 3.12.87 XWindow as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set an X Window System drawable where the media player should render its video output.

**Notes:**

If LibVLC was built without X11 output support, then this has no effects.

The specified identifier must correspond to an existing Input/Output class X11 window. Pixmaps are not

supported. The caller shall ensure that the X11 server is the same as the one the VLC instance has been configured with. This function must be called before video playback is started; otherwise it will only take effect after playback stop and restart.

Get the X Window System window identifier previously set with this property. Note that this will return the identifier even if VLC is not currently using it (for instance if it is playing an audio-only input). Currently not supported by our plugin.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.12.88 VideoAdjust(option as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/set adjust option as Integer.

**Notes:**

option: See kAdjust\* constants.  
Options that take a different type value are ignored.

Using kAdjustEnable with value 0 stops adjust filter. With other values you start adjust filter.  
(Read and Write computed property)

### 3.12.89 VideoAdjustFloat(option as Integer) as single

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/set adjust option as float.

**Notes:**

option: See kAdjust\* constants.  
Options that take a different type value are ignored.  
(Read and Write computed property)

### 3.12.90 VideoLogo(option as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set logo option as Integer.

**Notes:**

Options that take a different type value are ignored.  
Passing kLogoEnable as option value has the side effect of starting (arg not 0) or stopping (arg 0) the logo filter.  
(Read and Write computed property)

### 3.12.91 VideoMarquee(option as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get, Enable, disable or set an integer marquee option.

**Notes:**

Setting kMarqueeEnable has the side effect of enabling (arg not 0) or disabling (arg 0) the marq filter. (Read and Write computed property)

### 3.12.92 VideoMarqueeString(option as Integer) as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Get/Set a string marquee option value

**Notes:** (Read and Write computed property)

### 3.12.93 Constants

#### 3.12.94 kAdjustBrightness = 2

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the adjust parameter constants.

**Notes:** Brightness

#### 3.12.95 kAdjustContrast = 1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the adjust parameter constants.

**Notes:** Contrast

#### 3.12.96 kAdjustEnable = 0

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the adjust parameter constants.

**Notes:** Enable

#### 3.12.97 kAdjustGamma = 5

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the adjust parameter constants.

**Notes:** Gamma

**3.12.98 kAdjustHue = 3**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the adjust parameter constants.  
**Notes:** Hue

**3.12.99 kAdjustSaturation = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the adjust parameter constants.  
**Notes:** Saturation

**3.12.100 kAudioChannelDolbys = 5**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the audio channels constants.  
**Notes:** Dolbys

**3.12.101 kAudioChannelError = -1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the audio channels constants.  
**Notes:** Error

**3.12.102 kAudioChannelLeft = 3**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the audio channels constants.  
**Notes:** Left channel

**3.12.103 kAudioChannelRight = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the audio channels constants.  
**Notes:** Right channel

**3.12.104 kAudioChannelRStereo = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the audio channels constants.  
**Notes:** RStereo

**3.12.105 kAudioChannelStereo = 1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the audio channels constants.  
**Notes:** Stereo

**3.12.106 kAudioOutputDevice\_2F2R = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** 2F2R

**3.12.107 kAudioOutputDevice\_3F2R = 5**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** 3F2R

**3.12.108 kAudioOutputDevice\_5\_1 = 6**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** 5/1

**3.12.109 kAudioOutputDevice\_6\_1 = 7**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** 6/1

**3.12.110 kAudioOutputDevice\_7\_1 = 8**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** 7/1

**3.12.111 kAudioOutputDevice\_Error = -1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** Error

### 3.12.112 kAudioOutputDevice\_Mono = 1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** Mono

### 3.12.113 kAudioOutputDevice\_SPDIF = 10

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** SPDIF

### 3.12.114 kAudioOutputDevice\_Stereo = 2

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Audio device type constants.  
**Notes:** Stereo

### 3.12.115 kLogoDelay = 4

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** Delay

### 3.12.116 kLogoEnable = 0

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** Enable/Disable

### 3.12.117 kLogoFile = 1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:**

File path.

Use with VideoSetLogoString: "file,d,t;file,d,t;..."

**3.12.118 kLogoOpacity = 6**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** Opacity

**3.12.119 kLogoPosition = 7**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** Position

**3.12.120 kLogoRepeat = 5**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** Repeat

**3.12.121 kLogoX = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** X Position

**3.12.122 kLogoY = 3**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Option Parameters for VideoLogo.  
**Notes:** Y Position

**3.12.123 kMarqueeColor = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Color

**3.12.124 kMarqueeEnable = 0**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Enable



**3.12.125 kMarqueeOpacity = 3**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Opacity

**3.12.126 kMarqueePosition = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Position

**3.12.127 kMarqueeRefresh = 5**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Refresh

**3.12.128 kMarqueeSize = 6**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Size

**3.12.129 kMarqueeText = 1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Text

**3.12.130 kMarqueeTimeout = 7**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Timeout

**3.12.131 kMarqueeX = 8**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** X

**3.12.132 kMarqueeY = 9**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the Marq options definition constants.  
**Notes:** Y

**3.12.133 kNavigateActivate = 0**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the navigation modes.  
**Notes:** Activate

**3.12.134 kNavigateDown = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the navigation modes.  
**Notes:** Down

**3.12.135 kNavigateLeft = 3**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the navigation modes.  
**Notes:** Left

**3.12.136 kNavigateRight = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the navigation modes.  
**Notes:** Right

**3.12.137 kNavigateUp = 1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the navigation modes.  
**Notes:** Up

**3.12.138 kStateBuffering = 2**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Buffering

**3.12.139 kStateEnded = 6**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Ended

**3.12.140 kStateError = 7**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Error

**3.12.141 kStateNothingSpecial = 0**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Nothing special. Video closed for example.

**3.12.142 kStateOpening = 1**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Opening

**3.12.143 kStatePaused = 4**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Paused

**3.12.144 kStatePlaying = 3**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Playing

**3.12.145 kStateStopped = 5**

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the state constants.  
**Notes:** Stopped

**3.12.146 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionBottom = 6**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Bottom

**3.12.147 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionBottomLeft = 7**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Bottom Left

**3.12.148 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionBottomRight = 8**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Bottom Right

**3.12.149 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionCenter = 0**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Center

**3.12.150 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionDisable = -1**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Disabled

**3.12.151 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionLeft = 1**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Left

**3.12.152 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionRight = 2**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Right

**3.12.153 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionTop = 3**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Top

**3.12.154 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionTopLeft = 4**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Top Left

**3.12.155 kVideoTitleDisplayPositionTopRight = 5**

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the video title display positions.  
**Notes:** Top Right

## 3.13 class VLCMediaStatsMBS

### 3.13.1 class VLCMediaStatsMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for media statistics.

### 3.13.2 Properties

### 3.13.3 DecodedAudio as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Decoded audio.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.4 DecodedVideo as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Decoded video.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.5 DemuxBitrate as Single

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Bitrate for demux input.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.6 DemuxCorrupted as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Demux corrupted.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.7 DemuxDiscontinuity as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The demux discontinuity.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.8 DemuxRead\_bytes as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of read bytes by demuxer.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.9 DisplayedPictures as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of displayed video frames.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.10 InputBitrate as Single

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The input bit rate.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.11 LostAbuffers as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of lost audio buffers.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.12 LostPictures as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of lost video frames.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.13 PlayedAbuffers as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of played Audio buffers.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.14 ReadBytes as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of bytes read from input.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.15 SendBitrate as Single

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The sending bit rate.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.16 SentBytes as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of bytes sent.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.13.17 SentPackets as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Number of packets sent.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)



## 3.14 class VLCMediaTrackInfoMBS

### 3.14.1 class VLCMediaTrackInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for track information.

**Notes:** This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

### 3.14.2 Methods

### 3.14.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The private constructor.

### 3.14.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.14.5 Properties

### 3.14.6 Channels as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The number of channels in an audio track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.7 Codec as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track's codec identifier.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.8 CodecString as String

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track's codec identifier as string.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.9 Height as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The height in pixel of a video track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.10 ID as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track'S ID.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.11 Level as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The codec's level.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.12 Profile as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The codec's profile.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.13 Rate as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The rate for an audio track.

**Notes:**

e.g. 44000 Hz.

(Read and Write property)

### 3.14.14 Type as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track type.  
**Notes:**

Can be TrackAudio, TrackText, TrackVideo or TrackUnknown.  
(Read and Write property)

### 3.14.15 Width as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The width in pixel of a video track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.14.16 Constants

#### 3.14.17 TrackAudio = 0

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Audio

#### 3.14.18 TrackText = 2

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Text track, e.g. subtitles.

#### 3.14.19 TrackUnknown = -1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Unknown

#### 3.14.20 TrackVideo = 1

Plugin Version: 12.2. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Video

## 3.15 class VLCMediaTrackMBS

### 3.15.1 class VLCMediaTrackMBS

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for the media track.

**Notes:** This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

### 3.15.2 Methods

### 3.15.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The constructor.

### 3.15.4 Destructor

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.15.5 Properties

### 3.15.6 Bitrate as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The bitrate.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.7 Channels as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The number of channels.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.8 Codec as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The codec ID.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.9 CodecString as String

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The codec ID as 4 letter text.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.10 Description as String

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track description.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.11 Encoding as String

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The text encoding for subtitles.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.12 FrameRate as Double

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The framerate.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.13 FrameRateDen as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The framerate.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.14 FrameRateNum as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The framerate.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.15 Height as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The height of a video track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.16 ID as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The ID of the track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.17 Language as String

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The language for this track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.18 Level as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The codec specific level value.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.19 OriginalCode as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The original code for codec.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.20 Profile as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Codec specific profile value.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.21 Rate as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The sound rate in Hz.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.22 Sar as Double

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The aspect ratio.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.23 SarDen as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The aspect ratio.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.24 SarNum as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The aspect ratio.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.25 Type as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track type.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.26 Width as Integer

Plugin Version: 15.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The width of a video track.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.15.27 Constants

#### 3.15.28 `TrackAudio = 0`

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Audio

#### 3.15.29 `TrackText = 2`

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Text

#### 3.15.30 `TrackUnknown = -1`

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Unknown type

#### 3.15.31 `TrackVideo = 1`

Plugin Version: 15.3. **Function:** One of the track types.  
**Notes:** Video



## 3.16 class VLCMissingFunctionExceptionMBS

### 3.16.1 class VLCMissingFunctionExceptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The exception which is raised if you call a function which is not available.

**Notes:**

Either your VLC shared library does not have the function or you did not yet load the library.  
Subclass of the RuntimeException class.

## 3.17 class VLCModuleDescriptionMBS

### 3.17.1 class VLCModuleDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The class for a module description.

#### 3.17.2 Methods

#### 3.17.3 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

#### 3.17.4 Properties

#### 3.17.5 Help as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The help text.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

#### 3.17.6 LongName as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The long name.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

#### 3.17.7 Name as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The name of the module.  
**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

#### 3.17.8 NextModule as VLCModuleDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The link to the next module.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.17.9 ShortName as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The short name.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

## 3.18 class VLCNotInitializedExceptionMBS

### 3.18.1 class VLCNotInitializedExceptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** This exception is raised if you call a method on an uninitialized object.

**Notes:**

Should not happen. And if it happens, you have a bug in your code.  
Subclass of the RuntimeException class.

## 3.19 class VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

### 3.19.1 class VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** Description for video, audio tracks and subtitles.

**Notes:** It contains id, name (description string) and reference to next record.

### 3.19.2 Methods

### 3.19.3 Destructor

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The destructor.

### 3.19.4 Properties

### 3.19.5 ID as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track ID.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.19.6 Name as String

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The track name.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)

### 3.19.7 NextTrack as VLCTrackDescriptionMBS

Plugin Version: 12.2, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Function:** The next track in the list.

**Notes:** (Read and Write property)



## Chapter 4

# List of Questions in the FAQ

- 5.0.1 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss? 129
- 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 130
- 5.0.3 How to catch delete key? 131
- 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 131
- 5.0.5 How to delete a folder? 133
- 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 134
- 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 134
- 5.0.8 Is there an example for vector graphics in REALbasic? 135
- 5.0.9 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values? 135
- 5.0.10 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one? 136
- 5.0.11 API client not supported? 136
- 5.0.12 Can I access Access Database with Java classes? 137
- 5.0.13 Can I create PDF from Real Studio Report using DynaPDF? 138
- 5.0.14 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application? 138
- 5.0.15 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF? 139
- 5.0.16 Can I use OGG with REALbasic? 139
- 5.0.17 Can I use sockets on a web application? 139
- 5.0.18 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application? 139
- 5.0.19 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application? 141

- 5.0.20 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application? 141
- 5.0.21 Can you get an unique machine ID? 141
- 5.0.22 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification 142
- 5.0.23 ChartDirector: Color Specification 142
- 5.0.24 ChartDirector: Font Specification 146
- 5.0.25 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language 149
- 5.0.26 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting 153
- 5.0.27 ChartDirector: Shape Specification 158
- 5.0.28 Copy styled text? 159
- 5.0.29 Do you have code to validate a credit card number? 159
- 5.0.30 Do you have plugins for X-Rite EyeOne, eXact or i1Pro? 160
- 5.0.31 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets? 160
- 5.0.32 Does the plugin home home? 161
- 5.0.33 folderitem.absolutepath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones? 161
- 5.0.34 Future of editablenovie class? 162
- 5.0.35 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window? 162
- 5.0.36 How about Plugin support for older OS X? 163
- 5.0.37 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU? 164
- 5.0.38 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows? 165
- 5.0.39 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows? 165
- 5.0.40 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application? 166
- 5.0.41 How can I get text from a PDF? 166
- 5.0.42 How can I get text from a Word Document? 166
- 5.0.43 How can I get the item string for a given file creator? 167
- 5.0.44 How can I launch an app using it's creator code? 168
- 5.0.45 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux? 168
- 5.0.46 How can I validate an email address? 169
- 5.0.47 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the JPEG exporting is available? 170



	121
• 5.0.48 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the JPEG importing is available?	171
• 5.0.49 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the Sequence grabber is available?	172
• 5.0.50 How do I decode correctly an email subject?	172
• 5.0.51 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?	173
• 5.0.52 How do I find the root volume for a file?	174
• 5.0.53 How do I get the current languages list?	174
• 5.0.54 How do I get the Mac OS Version?	175
• 5.0.55 How do I get the printer name?	176
• 5.0.56 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?	176
• 5.0.57 How do I make a smooth color transition?	177
• 5.0.58 How do I read the applications in the dock app?	178
• 5.0.59 How do I truncate a file?	179
• 5.0.60 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?	179
• 5.0.61 How to access a USB device directly?	179
• 5.0.62 How to add icon to file on Mac?	180
• 5.0.63 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?	180
• 5.0.64 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?	181
• 5.0.65 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?	181
• 5.0.66 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?	182
• 5.0.67 How to avoid ___NSAutoreleaseNoPool console messages in threads?	182
• 5.0.68 How to bring app to front?	183
• 5.0.69 How to bring my application to front?	183
• 5.0.70 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?	183
• 5.0.71 How to change name of application menu?	184
• 5.0.72 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?	184
• 5.0.73 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?	185
• 5.0.74 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?	186
• 5.0.75 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?	186
• 5.0.76 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?	187

- 5.0.77 How to code sign my app with plugins? 188
- 5.0.78 How to collapse a window? 188
- 5.0.79 How to compare two pictures? 189
- 5.0.80 How to compile PHP library? 190
- 5.0.81 How to convert a `BrowserType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Browser`? 192
- 5.0.82 How to convert a `EngineType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Engine`? 192
- 5.0.83 How to convert a `PlatformType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Platform`? 193
- 5.0.84 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the `TextEncoder`? 194
- 5.0.85 How to convert `ChartTime` back to Xojo date? 194
- 5.0.86 How to convert line endings in text files? 195
- 5.0.87 How to convert picture to string and back? 195
- 5.0.88 How to copy an array? 196
- 5.0.89 How to copy an dictionary? 197
- 5.0.90 How to copy parts of a movie to another one? 197
- 5.0.91 How to create a birthday like calendar event? 198
- 5.0.92 How to create a GUID? 199
- 5.0.93 How to create a Mac picture clip file? 199
- 5.0.94 How to create a PDF file in REALbasic? 200
- 5.0.95 How to create `EmailAttachment` for PDF Data in memory? 200
- 5.0.96 How to create PDF for image files? 201
- 5.0.97 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls? 202
- 5.0.98 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin? 203
- 5.0.99 How to detect display resolution changed? 203
- 5.0.100 How to detect retina? 203
- 5.0.101 How to disable force quit? 203
- 5.0.102 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors? 204
- 5.0.103 How to display a PDF file in REALbasic? 204
- 5.0.104 How to do a lottery in RB? 204
- 5.0.105 How to do an asycron DNS lookup? 205

	123
• 5.0.106 How to draw a dashed pattern line?	206
• 5.0.107 How to draw a nice antialiased line?	207
• 5.0.108 How to draw with CGContextMBS using my own handle?	208
• 5.0.109 How to dump java class interface?	208
• 5.0.110 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?	209
• 5.0.111 How to enable assistive devices?	210
• 5.0.112 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?	210
• 5.0.113 How to extract text from HTML?	211
• 5.0.114 How to find empty folders in a folder?	211
• 5.0.115 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?	212
• 5.0.116 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?	212
• 5.0.117 How to find version of Microsoft Word?	213
• 5.0.118 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?	214
• 5.0.119 How to format double with n digits?	214
• 5.0.120 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?	215
• 5.0.121 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?	215
• 5.0.122 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?	216
• 5.0.123 How to get client IP address on web app?	216
• 5.0.124 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?	217
• 5.0.125 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?	217
• 5.0.126 How to get GMT time and back?	218
• 5.0.127 How to get good crash reports?	218
• 5.0.128 How to get list of all threads?	218
• 5.0.129 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Real Studio Web Edition?	219
• 5.0.130 How to get Real Studio apps running Linux?	219
• 5.0.131 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?	220
• 5.0.132 How to get the current free stack space?	220
• 5.0.133 How to get the current timezone?	221
• 5.0.134 How to get the current window title?	222

- 5.0.135 How to get the cursor blink interval time? 223
- 5.0.136 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder? 224
- 5.0.137 How to get the Mac OS system version? 225
- 5.0.138 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt? 225
- 5.0.139 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar? 226
- 5.0.140 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows? 226
- 5.0.141 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer? 227
- 5.0.142 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick? 227
- 5.0.143 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox? 227
- 5.0.144 How to hard link MapKit framework? 229
- 5.0.145 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application? 229
- 5.0.146 How to hide all applications except mine? 230
- 5.0.147 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows? 230
- 5.0.148 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector? 231
- 5.0.149 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac? 231
- 5.0.150 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea? 231
- 5.0.151 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer? 232
- 5.0.152 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable? 232
- 5.0.153 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time? 232
- 5.0.154 How to kill a process by name? 233
- 5.0.155 How to know how many CPUs are present? 233
- 5.0.156 How to know if a movie is finished? 234
- 5.0.157 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target and can play MPEG 4 movies? 234
- 5.0.158 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target? 235
- 5.0.159 How to know the calling function? 235
- 5.0.160 How to launch an app using it's creator code? 236
- 5.0.161 How to launch disc utility? 236
- 5.0.162 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster? 237
- 5.0.163 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app? 237

	125
• 5.0.164 How to make a window borderless on Windows?	237
• 5.0.165 How to make an alias using AppleEvents?	238
• 5.0.166 How to make an application smaller?	239
• 5.0.167 How to make AppleScripts much faster?	239
• 5.0.168 How to make double clicks on a canvas?	239
• 5.0.169 How to make my Mac not sleeping?	241
• 5.0.170 How to make my own registration code scheme?	242
• 5.0.171 How to make small controls on Mac OS X?	242
• 5.0.172 How to mark my Mac app as background only?	243
• 5.0.173 How to move a file or folder to trash?	244
• 5.0.174 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?	245
• 5.0.175 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?	245
• 5.0.176 How to normalize string on Mac?	245
• 5.0.177 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?	246
• 5.0.178 How to open icon file on Mac?	246
• 5.0.179 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?	247
• 5.0.180 How to open printer preferences on Mac?	247
• 5.0.181 How to open special characters panel on Mac?	248
• 5.0.182 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?	248
• 5.0.183 How to parse XML?	249
• 5.0.184 How to play audio in a web app?	249
• 5.0.185 How to pretty print xml?	250
• 5.0.186 How to print to PDF?	251
• 5.0.187 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?	251
• 5.0.188 How to quit windows?	252
• 5.0.189 How to read a CSV file correctly?	252
• 5.0.190 How to read the command line on windows?	253
• 5.0.191 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?	254
• 5.0.192 How to restart a Mac?	254

- 5.0.193 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin? 255
- 5.0.194 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics? 255
- 5.0.195 How to rotate image with CoreImage? 256
- 5.0.196 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux? 257
- 5.0.197 How to save a quicktime movie as a reference movie? 257
- 5.0.198 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation? 257
- 5.0.199 How to save RTFD? 258
- 5.0.200 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask? 258
- 5.0.201 How to scale a picture proportionally? 259
- 5.0.202 How to scale/resize a picture? 260
- 5.0.203 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints? 261
- 5.0.204 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X? 261
- 5.0.205 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase? 262
- 5.0.206 How to set the modified dot in the window? 263
- 5.0.207 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application? 263
- 5.0.208 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically? 263
- 5.0.209 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac? 264
- 5.0.210 How to shutdown a Mac? 265
- 5.0.211 How to sleep a Mac? 265
- 5.0.212 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF? 266
- 5.0.213 How to use PDFLib in my RB application? 266
- 5.0.214 How to use quotes in a string? 266
- 5.0.215 How to use Sybase in Web App? 266
- 5.0.216 How to use the Application Support folder? 267
- 5.0.217 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Realbasic? 267
- 5.0.218 How to validate a GUID? 270
- 5.0.219 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively? 270
- 5.0.220 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS 271
- 5.0.221 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown. 272

	127
• 5.0.222 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes	272
• 5.0.223 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something.	274
• 5.0.224 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen.	274
• 5.0.225 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software?	275
• 5.0.226 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down?	275
• 5.0.227 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary?	275
• 5.0.228 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?	276
• 5.0.229 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel?	276
• 5.0.230 Is there an easy way I can launch the Quicktime preferences panel?	277
• 5.0.231 List of Windows Error codes?	277
• 5.0.232 Midi latency on Windows problem?	277
• 5.0.233 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why?	278
• 5.0.234 Pictures are not shown in my application. Why?	279
• 5.0.235 Realbasic doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98.	279
• 5.0.236 REALbasic or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why?	279
• 5.0.237 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error?	279
• 5.0.238 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why?	279
• 5.0.239 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Realbasic data types.	280
• 5.0.240 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server!	282
• 5.0.241 What classes to use for hotkeys?	282
• 5.0.242 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working?	283
• 5.0.243 What does the NAN code mean?	283
• 5.0.244 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps?	284
• 5.0.245 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4?	284
• 5.0.246 What is last plugin version to run on PPC?	285
• 5.0.247 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer?	285
• 5.0.248 What is the list of Excel functions?	285
• 5.0.249 What is the replacement for PluginMBS?	286

- 5.0.250 What to do on Realbasic reporting a conflict? 286
- 5.0.251 What to do with a NSImageCacheException? 287
- 5.0.252 What to do with MySQL Error 2014? 287
- 5.0.253 What ways do I have to ping? 287
- 5.0.254 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS? 288
- 5.0.255 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS? 288
- 5.0.256 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS? 288
- 5.0.257 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS? 288
- 5.0.258 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS? 288
- 5.0.259 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS? 289
- 5.0.260 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF? 289
- 5.0.261 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class? 289
- 5.0.262 Where to get information about file formats? 290
- 5.0.263 Where to register creator code for my application? 290
- 5.0.264 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only? 290
- 5.0.265 Which plugins are 64bit only? 291
- 5.0.266 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!? 291
- 5.0.267 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!? 291
- 5.0.268 Why do I hear a beep on keydown? 291
- 5.0.269 Why does folderitem.item return nil? 291
- 5.0.270 Why doesn't showurl work? 292
- 5.0.271 Why don't the picture functions not work on Linux? 292
- 5.0.272 Why have I no values in my chart? 292
- 5.0.273 Will application size increase with using plugins? 292
- 5.0.274 XLS: Custom format string guidelines 293



# Chapter 5

## The FAQ

### 5.0.1 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sure, here's a routine I use (which has an advantage over the previously-posted Date-based solution in that you don't have to rely on the creation of an object – all that happens is some division and string concatenation):

**Example:**

```
Function SecsToTimeString(timeInSecs as Integer, padHours as boolean, padMinutes as boolean) as string
// Given an amount time (in seconds), generates a string representing that amount
// of time. The padHours and padMinutes parameters determine whether to display
// hours and minutes if their values are zero.
```

```
// Examples:
// timeInSecs = 90, padHours = true; returns "00:01:30"
// timeInSecs = 1, padHours = false, padMinutes = true; returns "00:01"
// timeInSecs = 3601, padMinutes = false; returns "01:00:01"
```

```
dim hours, minutes, seconds as Integer
dim hoursString, minutesString as string
```

```
hours = timeInSecs / 3600
minutes = (timeInSecs mod 3600) / 60
seconds = timeInSecs mod 60
```

```
if hours = 0 then
if padHours then
hoursString = "00:"
else
hoursString = ""
end if
else
```

```

hoursString = Format(hours, "# # \:")
end if
if minutes = 0 then
if hours <>0 or padMinutes then
minutesString = "00:"
else
minutesString = ""
end if
else
minutesString = Format(minutes, "00\:")
end if

return hoursString + minutesString + Format(seconds, "00")
End Function

```

**Notes:** (from the rb mailinglist)

### 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use functions from NSColor to get proper highlight color in RGB:

**Example:**

```

Function ProperHighlightColor(active as Boolean) As Color
# if TargetCocoa
Dim theColor As NSColorMBS
If active Then
theColor = NSColorMBS.alternateSelectedControlColor
Else
theColor = NSColorMBS.secondarySelectedControlColor
End If

```

```

Dim rgbColor As NSColorMBS = theColor.colorUsingColorSpaceName(NSColorSpaceMBS.NSCalibratedRGBColorSpace)
If rgbColor <>Nil Then
Dim red as Integer = rgbColor.redComponent * 255.0
Dim green as Integer = rgbColor.greenComponent * 255.0
Dim blue as Integer = rgbColor.blueComponent * 255.0
Return RGB(red, green, blue)
Else
Return HighlightColor
End If
# else

```

```
return HighlightColor
# endif
End Function
```

**Notes:** As you see we convert color to Calibrated RGB for best results.  
See also:

- 5.0.3 How to catch delete key? 131
- 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 131
- 5.0.5 How to delete a folder? 133
- 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 134
- 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 134

### 5.0.3 How to catch delete key?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The following is the code in keydown event catches delete or backspace keys.

**Example:**

```
Function KeyDown(Key As String) As Boolean
if asc(key) = 8 or asc(key) = 127 then
MsgBox "Delete"
Return true
end if
End Function
```

See also:

- 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 130
- 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 131
- 5.0.5 How to delete a folder? 133
- 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 134
- 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 134

### 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

The following is the code to convert cmyk values to an RGB color datatype.

It's just a basic estimate of the color values. If you are looking for completely color accurate solution, this is not it. It should work for most people. :)

**Example:**

```
Function CMYKToRGB(c as Integer, m as Integer, y as Integer, k as Integer) As color
// converts c,m,y,k values (0-100) to color data type RGB
// place this in a method. Supply C,M,Y,K values-
// it returns color datatype

dim color_RGB as color
dim r, g, b as Integer

r=255-round(2.55*(c+k))
if r<0 then
r=0
end if
g=255-round(2.55*(m+k))
if g<0 then
g=0
end if
b=255-round(2.55*(y+k))
if b<0 then
b=0
end if

color_RGB=RGB(r,g,b)

return color_RGB

End Function
```

**Notes:** (from the rb mailinglist)

See also:

- 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 130
- 5.0.3 How to catch delete key? 131
- 5.0.5 How to delete a folder? 133
- 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 134
- 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 134

### 5.0.5 How to delete a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The following is the code deletes a folder recursively.

**Example:**

```
Sub deletefolder(f as folderitem)
dim files(-1) as FolderItem
```

```
if f=nil then Return
```

```
// delete single file
if f.Directory=false then
f.Delete
Return
end if
```

```
// get a list of all items in that folder
dim i,c as Integer
c=F.Count
for i=1 to c
files.Append f.TrueItem(i)
next
```

```
// delete each item
for each fo as FolderItem in files
if fo=nil then
' ignore
elseif fo.Directory then
deletefolder fo
else ' file
fo.Delete
end if
next
```

```
f.Delete
End Sub
```

See also:

- 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 130
- 5.0.3 How to catch delete key? 131
- 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 131
- 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 134
- 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 134

### 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Via CPUID you can ask CPU:

**Example:**

```
dim c as new CPUIDMBS

if c.Flags(CPUIDMBS.kFeatureLM) then
  MsgBox "64-bit CPU"
else
  MsgBox "32-bit CPU"
end if
```

**Notes:** Should work on all intel compatible CPUs.

See also:

- 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 130
- 5.0.3 How to catch delete key? 131
- 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 131
- 5.0.5 How to delete a folder? 133
- 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 134

### 5.0.7 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can ask the browser to reload the website with this code line:

**Example:**

```
call htmlViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS("javascript:document.location.reload()")
```

See also:

- 5.0.2 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 130
- 5.0.3 How to catch delete key? 131
- 5.0.4 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 131
- 5.0.5 How to delete a folder? 133
- 5.0.6 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 134

### 5.0.8 Is there an example for vector graphics in REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this example inside the paint event of a window:

**Example:**

```

dim v as Group2D
dim r as RectShape
dim s as StringShape

const pi=3.14

s=new StringShape
s.Text="Hello World!"
s.TextFont="Geneva"
s.TextSize=24
s.FillColor=rgb(0,0,255)
s.Italic=true
s.y=5
s.x=0

r=new RectShape

r.X=0
r.y=0
r.Height=100
r.Width=180
r.BorderColor=rgb(255,0,0)
r.FillColor=rgb(0,255,0)
r.BorderWidth=5
r.Border=50

v=new Group2d
v.Append r
v.Append s
v.Rotation=pi*-20.0/180.0
v.x=150
v.y=150

g.DrawObject v

```

### 5.0.9 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, the picture functions return pictures with no/default resolution values.

**Example:**

```
dim l as Picture = LogoMBS(500)
```

```
l.HorizontalResolution = 300
```

```
l.VerticalResolution = 300
```

```
dim r as Picture = l.Rotate90MBS
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

```
r.HorizontalResolution = l.HorizontalResolution
```

```
r.VerticalResolution = l.VerticalResolution
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

**Notes:**

So please fix them yourself after calling a function.

Maybe in the future this changes, but currently you can't really set this easily from plugin code.

**5.0.10 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Fill a memoryblock like this:

**Example:**

```
Dim MB As Memoryblock
```

```
MB = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
MB.Short(0) = window1.Top
```

```
MB.Short(2) = window1.Left
```

```
MB.Short(4) = window1.Height+window1.Top // bottom
```

```
MB.Short(6) = window1.Width+window1.Left // right
```

**5.0.11 API client not supported?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** If you get this exception message on `SQLConnectionMBS.Connect`, we may have a problem.

**Notes:**

First case is that the given thing is not supported (e.g. MS SQL directly on Mac).



Second case is that the plugin compilation went wrong and the support for the database was not linked into the plugin. Like MySQL missing or MS SQL on Windows missing. In that case please contact us to fix the plugin.

### 5.0.12 Can I access Access Database with Java classes?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use ucanaccess to access databases created with Microsoft

#### Example:

```

dim options(-1) as string

// load all the jar files we have in a folder called java:

dim appFolder as FolderItem = GetFolderItem("")

Dim count as Integer = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").Count
dim libjs() as string
For i as Integer = 1 to count
Dim f As FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").item(i)
If f <> Nil and f.Exists Then
libjs.append f.NativePath+";"
End If
Next

// now init virtual machine
dim library as string = Join(libjs, "")
dim vm as new JavaVMMBS(library)

if vm.Handle = 0 then
MsgBox "Failed to initialize virtual machine"
else
// now make a new database connection with ucanaccess
dim d as new JavaDatabaseMBS(vm,"net.ucanaccess.jdbc.UcanaccessDriver")
Dim DbFile as FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("Database11.accdb")
dim j as JavaConnectionMBS = d.getConnection("jdbc:ucanaccess://" + DbFile.NativePath)

// select and show values
dim r as JavaResultSetMBS = j.MySelectSQL("Select * From test")
while r.NextRecord
MsgBox r.getString("FirstName") + " " + r.getString("LastName")
wend

end if

Exception e as JavaExceptionMBS

```

```
MsgBox e.message+" errorCode: "+str(e.ErrorNumber)
```

**Notes:**

see website:

<http://ucanaccess.sourceforge.net/site.html>

**5.0.13 Can I create PDF from Real Studio Report using DynaPDF?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sorry, no. We can't provide a graphics subclass from plugin.

**Notes:**

The is a feature request to allow graphics subclasses:

Feedback case 11391: [feedback://showreport?report\\_id=11391](http://feedback://showreport?report_id=11391)

**5.0.14 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

**Example:**

```
dim a as new AppleScriptMBS
```

```
// query my application name
```

```
a.Compile "tell application ""System Events"" to return name of current application"
```

```
// run
```

```
a.Execute
```

```
// show result
```

```
label1.text = a.Result
```

```
// shows something like "My Application.fcgi.debug"
```

**Notes:** This can be useful to control the server from remote, if and only if the your sever is running Mac OS X.

### 5.0.15 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sorry, no. We can't provide a graphics subclass from plugin.

**Notes:**

The is a feature request to allow graphics subclasses:  
Feedback case 11391: [feedback://showreport?report\\_id=11391](https://feedback.adobe.com/showreport?report_id=11391)

### 5.0.16 Can I use OGG with REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** There is a QuickTime plugin for OGG which works with REALbasic.

**Notes:** That should be a solution for playback and recording on Mac and Windows.

### 5.0.17 Can I use sockets on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

**Notes:**

You can use HTTPSocket, SMTPSocket, POP3Socket, SMTPSecureSocket, SecurePOP3Socket, EasyTCP-Socket, EasyUDPSocket, AutoDiscovery, our Bonjour classes or our CURL\* classes. But all of them work on the server, not on the client.

This means if you search for a printer with Bonjour, you can find the printers in the local network on your server hosting site. Using SMTPSocket may be a good idea for sending emails from the server like notifications.

### 5.0.18 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, our ChartDirector plugin works just fine on the Real Studio Web Edition.

**Example:**

```
// The data for the pie chart
dim data(-1) as Double=array(55.0, 18.0, 25.0, 22.0, 18.0, 30.0, 35.0)

// The labels for the pie chart, Words are choosen random to check font!
dim labels(-1) as string=array("Germany", "Italy", "France", "Spain", "UK", "Poland", "Russia")

// The colors to use for the sectors
```

```

dim colors(-1) as Integer

colors.Append & h66aaee
colors.Append & heebb22
colors.Append & hbbbbbb
colors.Append & h8844ff

if TargetLinux then
CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"
end if

// Create a PieChart object of size 360 x 300 pixels
dim c as new CDPieChartMBS(700, 600)

c.setBackground(c.linearGradientColor(0, 0, 0, c.getHeight(), & h0000cc, & h000044))
c.setRoundedFrame(& hffffff, 16)
dim tt as CDTextBoxMBS = c.addTitle("ChartDirector Demonstration", "timesbi.ttf", 18)
tt.setMargin(0, 0, 16, 0)
tt.setFontColor(& hFFFFFFF)

// Set the center of the pie at (180, 140) and the radius to 100 pixels
c.setPieSize 350,300,150
// Set the sector colors
c.setColors(c.kDataColor, colors)

// Draw the pie in 3D with a pie thickness of 20 pixels
c.set3D(20)

dim t as CDTextBoxMBS = c.setLabelStyle("arialbd.ttf", 10, & h000000)
t.setBackground(CDPieChartMBS.kSameAsMainColor, CDPieChartMBS.kTransparent, CDPieChartMBS.soft-
Lighting(CDPieChartMBS.kRight, 0))
t.setRoundedCorners(8)

// Use local gradient shading for the sectors, with 5 pixels wide
// semi-transparent white (bbffffff) borders
c.setSectorStyle(CDPieChartMBS.kLocalGradientShading, & hbbffffff, 0)

// Set the pie data and the pie labels
c.setData data,labels
call c.setLabelStyle "arialbd.ttf",18

dim pic as picture = c.makeChartPicture
dim wp as new WebPicture(pic, Picture.FormatJPEG) // JPEG makes it smaller and faster

ImageView1.Picture=wp

```

**Notes:**

Be aware that our plugin produces pictures for you, which you assign to ImageViews. Transferring those pictures takes time, so you can optimize that with using WebPicture class. There you can decide between different compressions to improve speed (use JPEG instead of PNG).

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

**5.0.19 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, our DynaPDF plugin works just fine on the Real Studio Web Edition.

**Notes:**

PDF files are created on the server. You may want to offer a preview to the user which uses reduced resolution images to reduce the time to download the PDF.

See our Create PDF example for the Real Studio Web Edition.  
<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

**5.0.20 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** No.

**5.0.21 Can you get an unique machine ID?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** There is nothing like an unique machine ID.

**Notes:**

1:

You can use the MAC IDs of the network interfaces.

This can be changed by the user with software tools.

And the list of network interfaces changes if user reorder the interfaces.

2:

You can use the system folder creation date/time.

This may stay equal after cloning machines or after migration to new PC.

3:

You can use the Mac Serialnumber.  
Mac only and it can happen that a Mac does not have a serial number.

4:

You can use the x86 CPU ID.  
This is x86 CPU only and does not avoid running on the same CPU in different PCs.

### 5.0.22 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

#### Notes:

In many ChartDirector objects, you may specify the alignment of the object's content relative to its boundary. For example, for a TextBox object, you may specify the text's alignment relative to the box boundary by using `TextBox.setAlignment`.

The ChartDirector API defines several constants for the alignment options.

ConstantValueDescription

### 5.0.23 ChartDirector: Color Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Color Specification

#### Notes:

Many functions in the ChartDirector API accept colors as parameters. ChartDirector supports colors specified in web and HTML compatible ARGB format, in which ARGB refers to the Alpha transparency, Red, Green and Blue components of the color.

In addition to ARGB colors, ChartDirector supports "dynamic" colors. A dynamic color is a color that changes depending on the position of the pixels. The "dynamic" colors that ChartDirector supports include "pattern colors", "metal colors", "gradient colors", "zone colors" and "dash line colors".

ChartDirector supports specifying colors indirectly using "palette colors". When a "palette color" is used, the color is specified as an index to a palette. The actual color is looked up from the palette. ARGB Color ARGB color consists of 4 components - alpha transparency, red, green and blue. The four components are encoded as a 32-bit number, with each component occupying 8 bits. In hexadecimal notation, it is AAR-

BottomLeft	1	The leftmost point on the bottom line.
BottomCenter	2	The center point on the bottom line.
BottomRight	3	The rightmost point on the bottom line.
Left	4	The leftmost point on the middle horizontal line.
Center	5	The center point on the middle horizontal line.
Right	6	The rightmost point on the middle horizontal line.
TopLeft	7	The leftmost point on the top line.
TopCenter	8	The center point on the top line.
TopRight	9	The rightmost point on the top line.
Bottom	2	The center point on the bottom line. Same as BottomCenter.
Top	8	The center point on the top line. Same as TopCenter.
TopLeft2	10	An alternative top-left position used in Axis.setTitlePos for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, TopLeft2 refers to refers to the left of the top side, while TopLeft refers to the top of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
TopRight2	11	An alternative top-right position used in Axis.setTitlePos for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, TopRight2 refers to refers to the right of the top side, while TopRight refers to the top of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
BottomLeft2	12	An alternative bottom-left position used in Axis.setTitlePos for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, BottomLeft2 refers to refers to the left of the bottom side, while BottomLeft refers to the bottom of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
BottomRight2	13	An alternative bottom-right position used in Axis.setTitlePos for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, BottomRight2 refers to refers to the right of the bottom side, while BottomRight refers to the bottom of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.

RRGGBB, where AA, RR, GG and BB are the alpha transparency, red, green and blue components.

Each component ranges from 00 - FF (0 - 255), representing its intensity. For example, pure red color is 00FF0000, pure green color is 0000FF00, and pure blue color is 000000FF. White color is 00FFFFFF, and black color is 00000000.

Most programming language requires you to put special prefix in front of hexadecimal characters. For C++, the prefix is "0x". For example, the syntax for the hexadecimal number 00FFFFFF is 0x00FFFFFF, or simply 0xFFFFFF.

For the alpha transparency component, a zero value means the color is not transparent at all. This is equivalent to traditional RGB colors. A non-zero alpha transparency means the the color is partially transparent. The larger the alpha transparency, the more transparent the color will be. If a partially transparent color is used to draw something, the underlying background can still be seen.

For example, 80FF0000 is a partially transparent red color, while 00FF0000 is a non-transparent red color.

Note that ChartDirector's ARGB color is web and HTML compatible. For example, red is FF0000, the same as in HTML. There are many resources on the web that provide tables in which you can click a color and it will show its HTML color code. These color codes can be used in ChartDirector.

If alpha transparency is FF (255), the color is totally transparent. That means the color is invisible. It does not matter what the RGB components are. So in ChartDirector, only one totally transparent color is used - FF000000. All other colors of the form FFnnnnnn are reserved to represent palette colors and dynamic colors, and should not be interpreted as the normal ARGB colors.

The totally transparent color FF000000 is often used in ChartDirector to disable drawing something. For example, if you want to disable drawing the border of a rectangle, you can set the border color to totally transparent.

For convenience, ChartDirector defines a constant called Transparent, which is equivalent to FF000000. Pattern Color

A pattern color is a dynamic color that changes according to a 2D periodic pattern. When it is used to fill an area, the area will look like being tiled with a wallpaper pattern.

Pattern colors are created using BaseChart.patternColor, BaseChart.patternColor2, DrawArea.patternColor and DrawArea.patternColor2. The patternColor method creates pattern colors using an array of colors as a bitmap. The patternColor2 method creates pattern colors by loading the patterns from image files.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the pattern color. The handle can be used in any ChartDirector API that expects a color as its input. Metal Color

A metal color is a color of which the brightness varies smoothly across the chart surface as to make the surface look shiny and metallic. ChartDirector supports using any color as the base color of the metal color. In particular, using yellow and grey as the base colors will result in metal colors that look gold and silver.

Metal colors are most often used as background colors of charts. They are created using CDBaseChartMBS.metalColor, CDBaseChartMBS.goldColor and CDBaseChartMBS.silverColor. The first method allows you to specify an arbitrary base color. The second and third methods use yellow and grey as the base colors, resulting in gold and silver metal colors.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any ChartDirector API that expects a color as its input. Gradient Color

A gradient color is a color that changes progressively across a direction.

Gradient colors are created using BaseChart.gradientColor, BaseChart.gradientColor2, DrawArea.gradientColor and DrawArea.gradientColor2. The gradientColor method creates a 2-point gradient color that changes from color A to color B. The gradientColor2 method creates a multi-point gradient colors that changes from color A to B to C ....



These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

One common use of multi-point gradient colors is to define colors that have metallic look and feel. Please refer to `DrawArea.gradientColor2` for details.

**Dash Line Colors**  
A dash line color is a color that switches on and off periodically. When used to draw a line, the line will appear as a dash line.

Dash line colors are created using `BaseChart.dashLineColor` and `DrawArea.dashLineColor`. They accept a line color and a dash pattern code as arguments, and return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the dash line color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

**Zone Colors**  
A zone color is for XY charts only. It is a color that automatically changes upon reaching a data threshold value along the x-axis or y-axis. Zone colors are created using `Layer.xZoneColor`, `Layer.yZoneColor`, `XYChart.xZoneColor` or `XYChart.yZoneColor`.

**Palette Colors**  
Palette colors are colors of the format `FFFFnnnn`, where the least significant 16 bits (`nnnn`) are the index to the palette. A palette is simply an array of colors. For a palette color, the actual color is obtained by looking up the palette using the index. For example, the color `FFFF0001` is the second color in the palette (first color is index 0).

The colors in the palette can be ARGB colors or "dynamic" colors (pattern, gradient and dash line colors).

The first eight palette colors have special significance. The first three palette colors are the background color, default line color, and default text color of the chart. The 4th to 7th palette colors are reserved for future use. The 8th color is a special dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the "current data set".

The 9th color (index = 8) onwards are used for automatic data colors. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector colors are not specified, `ChartDirector` will automatically use the 9th color for the first sector, the 10th color for the second sector, and so on. Similarly, for a multi-line chart, if the line colors are not specified, `ChartDirector` will use the 9th color for the first line, the 10th color for the second line, and so on.

The `ChartDirector` API defines several constants to facilitate using palette colors.

#### ConstantValueDescription

When a chart is created, it has a default palette. You may modify the palette using `BaseChart.setColor`, `BaseChart.setColors`, or `BaseChart.setColors2`.

The advantages of using palette colors are that you can change the color schemes of the chart in one place. `ChartDirector` comes with several built-in palettes represented by the following predefined constants.

Palette	FFFF0000	The starting point of the palette. The first palette color is (Palette + 0). The nth palette color is (Palette + n - 1).
BackgroundColor	FFFF0000	The background color.
LineColor	FFFF0001	The default line color.
TextColor	FFFF0002	The default text color.
[ Reserved ]	FFFF0003 - FFFF0006	These palette positions are reserved. Future versions of ChartDirector may use these palette positions for colors that have special significance.
SameAsMainColor	FFFF0007	A dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the current data set. This color is useful for objects that are associated with data sets. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector label background color is SameAsMainColor, its color will be the same as the corresponding sector color.
DataColor	FFFF0008	The starting point for the automatic data color allocation.

### ConstantDescription

defaultPalette	An array of colors representing the default palette. This palette is designed for drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds).
whiteOnBlackPalette	An array of colors useful for drawing charts on black backgrounds (or darkly colored backgrounds).
transparentPalette	An array of colors useful drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds). The data colors in this palette are all semi-transparent.

## 5.0.24 ChartDirector: Font Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Font Specification

### Notes:

#### Font Name

In ChartDirector, the font name is simply the file name that contains the font. For example, under the Windows platform, the "Arial" font is "arial.ttf", while the "Arial Bold" font is "arialbd.ttf".

#### NOTE: Mac OS X Specific Information

In Mac OS X, in addition to ".ttf", ChartDirector also supports Mac OS X font file formats, such as Font Suitcase files and Datafork files (.dfont). These files often contain multiple fonts. For example, the "GillSans.dfont" file contains 6 fonts.

So in addition to the file name, an index is needed to determine the font. The index is specified by appending a "|" character to the font name, followed by the index number. For example, the third font in "GillSans.dfont" is denoted as "GillSans.dfont | 2". (Note: The first font starts at 0.) If no index number is provided, the first font is assumed.

ChartDirector also supports using Mac OS X Font Manager names. For example, one may use "Gill Sans Light Italic" instead of using "GillSans.dfont | 1" as the font name. However, the Mac OS X Font Manager

is active only if someone has logged into the Mac GUI console, so this method is only recommended for developing applications that run on the GUI console.

The sample programs that come with ChartDirector are designed to run on all operating systems, so they use generic font file names (eg. "arial.ttf") instead of Mac OS X specific names. To allow them to run on Mac OS X, ChartDirector on Mac OS X has a built-in table to map common font file names to Mac OS X font names:

"arial.ttf", "arialbd.ttf", "ariali.ttf" and "arialbi.ttf" are mapped to "Arial | 0" (Arial), "Arial | 1" (Arial Bold), "Arial | 2" (Arial Italic) and "Arial | 3" (Arial Bold Italic)

"times.ttf", "timesbd.ttf", "timesi.ttf" and "timesbi.ttf" are mapped to "Times New Roman | 0" (Times New Roman), "Times New Roman | 1" (Times New Roman Bold), "Times New Roman | 2" (Times New Roman Italic) and "Times New Roman | 3" (Times New Roman Bold Italic)

"cour.ttf", "courbd.ttf", "couri.ttf" and "courbi.ttf" are mapped to "Courier New | 0" (Courier New), "Courier New | 1" (Courier New Bold), "Courier New | 2" (Courier New Italic) and "Courier New | 3" (Courier New Bold Italic)

#### Font Location

ChartDirector on Windows does not come with any font files. It relies on the operating system's font files in the "[ windows ] \Fonts" directory. To see what fonts are installed in your operating system and their file names, use the File Explorer to view that directory.

ChartDirector on Windows will also search for the font files in the "fonts" subdirectory (if it exists) under the directory where the ChartDirector DLL "chartdir.dll" is installed. This is useful for private fonts. Also, for some especially secure web servers, the web anonymous user may not have access to the "[ windows ] \Fonts" directory. In this case, you may copy the font files to the above subdirectory.

ChartDirector on Mac OS X relies on operating system font files in "/Library/Fonts" and "/System/Library/Fonts".

ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris assume the fonts files are in the "fonts" subdirectory under the directory where the ChartDirector shared object "libchartdir.so" is installed. ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris come with a number of font files in the "fonts" subdirectory.

To keep the download size small, ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris only come with some commonly used fonts. You may download additional fonts from the Internet. In particular, the Microsoft fonts at

[http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group\\_id=34153&release\\_id=105355](http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group_id=34153&release_id=105355)

is highly recommended. Please refer to

<http://www.microsoft.com/typography/faq/faq8.htm>

on how you could use the fonts legally in your system.

ChartDirector supports True Type fonts (.ttf), Type 1 fonts (.pfa and .pfb) and Windows bitmap fonts (.fon). On Mac OS X, ChartDirector also supports Font Suitcase and Datafork (.dfont) files. On Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris, ChartDirector also supports Portable Compiled Fonts (.pcf fonts).

If you want ChartDirector to search other directories for the font files, you may list the directories in an environment variable called "FONTSPATH".

If you specify an absolute path name for the font file, ChartDirector will use the absolute path name and will not search other directories.

**Artificial Boldening and Italicizing**  
Whereas most popular font comes with different styles for "normal", "bold", "italic" and "bold italic", some fonts only come with one style (the normal style). For example, the Monotype Corsiva font that comes with MS Office only has the normal style (mtcorsva.ttf). For these cases, you may append the "Bold" and/or "Italic" words after the font file name (separated with a space) to ask ChartDirector to artificially bolden and/or italicize the font. For example, you may specify the font name as "mtcorsva.ttf Bold".

**Font List**  
Instead of specifying a single font file as the font name, you may specify a list of font files as the font name, separated by semi-colons. This is useful when using international characters that are only available in some fonts.

For example, if you would like to use the Arial font ("arial.ttf") for western characters, and the MingLiu font "mingliu.ttc" for Chinese characters (since the Arial font does not have Chinese characters), you may specify the font name as "arial.ttf;mingliu.ttc". In this case, ChartDirector will try the Arial font first. If it cannot find a certain character there, it will try the MingLiu font.

**Indirect Font Names**  
ChartDirector supports several special keywords for specifying the font name indirectly. When these keywords are used as font names, ChartDirector will look up the actual font names from a font table. The keywords are as follows:

KeywordsDescription

"normal"	This default normal font, which is the first font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arial.ttf" (Arial).
"bold"	The default bold font, which is the second font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbd.ttf" (Arial Bold).
"italic"	The default italic font, which is the third font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "ariali.ttf" (Arial Italic).
"boldItalic"	The default bold-italic font, which is the fourth font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbi.ttf" (Arial Bold Italic).
"fontN"	The (N + 1)th font in the font table (the first font is "font0").

The font table can be modified using BaseChart.setFontTable or DrawArea.setFontTable.

The advantage of using indirect font names is that you can change the fonts in your charts in one place.

**Font Index**

Most font files contain one font. However, it is possible a font file contains multiple fonts (that is, a font collection). For example, in True Type fonts, font files with extension ".ttc" may represent a font collection.

If a font file contains multiple font, the font index can be used to specify which font to use. By default, the font index is 0, which means the first font in the font file will be used.

**Font Size**

The font size decides how big a font will appear in the image. The font size is expressed in a font unit called points. This is the same unit used in common word processors.

Instead of specifying font size, some ChartDirector API (eg. `TextBox.setFontSize`) allow you to specify font height and font width separately. You may use different point sizes for font height and font width to create special effects.

**Font Color**

This is the color to draw the font. (See Color Specification on how colors are represented in ChartDirector.)

**Font Angle**

This is the angle in degrees by which the font should be rotated anti-clockwise.

**Vertical Layout**

By default, text are laid out horizontally, with characters being drawn from left to right.

ChartDirector also supports vertical layout, with characters being drawn from top to bottom. For example, you may use `BaseChart.addText` to add text that are laid out vertically. Vertical layout is common for oriental languages such as Chinese, Japanese and Korean.

## 5.0.25 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

**Notes:**

ChartDirector Mark Up Language (CDML) is a language for including formatting information in text strings by marking up the text with tags.

CDML allows a single text string to be rendered using multiple fonts, with different colors, and even embed images in the text.

**Font Styles**

You can change the style of the text by using CDML tags. For example, the line:

```
<*font=timesi.ttf,size=16,color=FF0000>Hello <*font=arial.ttf,size=12,color=8000*>world!
```

will result in the following text rendered:

In general, all tags in CDML are enclosed by `<*` and `*>`. Attributes within the tags determine the styles of the text following the tags within the same block.

If you want to include `<*` in text without being interpreted as CDML tags, use `«*` as the escape sequence.

The following table describes the supported font style attributes in CDML. See Font Specification for details on various font attributes.

#### AttributeDescription

font	Starts a new style section, and sets the font name. You may use this attribute without a value (that is, use "font" instead of "font=arial.ttf") to create a new style section without modifying the font name.
size	The font size.
width	The font width. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute.
height	The font height. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute.
color	The text color in hex format.
bgColor	The background color of the text in hex format.
underline	The line width of the line used to underline the following characters. Set to 0 to disable underline.
sub	Set the following text to be in subscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "sub" as the attribute instead of "sub=1".)
super	Set the following text to be in superscript style.

Set the following text to be in superscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "super" as the attribute instead of "super=1".)

xoffset	Draw the following the text by shifting the text horizontally from the original position by the specified offset in pixels.
yoffset	Draw the following the text by shifting the text vertically from the original position by the specified offset in pixels.
advance	Move the cursor forward (to the right) by the number of pixels as specified by the value this attribute.
advanceTo	Move the cursor forward (to the right) to the position as specified by the value this attribute. The position is specified as the number of pixels to the right of the left border of the block. If the cursor has already passed through the specified position, the cursor is not moved.

Note that unlike HTML tags, no double or single quotes are used in the tags. It is because CDML tags are often embedded as string literals in source code. The double or single quotes, if used, will conflict with the string literal quotes in the source code. Therefore in CDML, no quotes are necessary and they must not be

used.

Also, unlike HTML tags, CDML uses the comma character as the delimiter between attributes. It is because certain attributes may contain embed spaces (such as the font file name). So space is not used as the delimiter and the comma character is used instead.

Note the font attribute above starts a new style section, while other attributes just modify the current style section. You may use `</font*>` to terminate a style section, which will restore the font styles to the state before the style section.

Blocks and Lines

In CDML, a text string may contain multiple blocks. A block may contain multiple lines of text by separating them with new line characters (`"\n"`) or with `<br*>`. The latter is useful for programming languages that cannot represent new line characters easily.

For example, the line:

```
<*size=15*><*block*><*color=FF*>BLOCK<*br*>ONE<*/*>and <*block*><*color=FF00*>BLOCK<*br*>TWO
```

will result in the following text rendered:

The above example contains a line of text. The line contains two blocks with the characters " and " in between. Each block in turn contains two lines. The blocks are defined using `<*block*>` as the start tag and `<*/*>` as the end tag.

When a block ends, font styles will be restored to the state before entering the block.

Embedding Images

CDML supports embedding images in text using the following syntax:

```
<*img=my_image_file.png*>
```

where `my_image_file.png` is the path name of the image file.

For example, the line:

```
<*size=20*>A <*img=sun.png*>day
```

will result in the following text rendered:

ChartDirector will automatically detect the image file format using the file extension, which must either `png`, `jpg`, `jpeg`, `gif`, `wbmp` or `wmp` (case insensitive).

Please refer to `BaseChart.setSearchPath` or `DrawArea.setSearchPath` on the directory that ChartDirector will search for the file.

The `<*img*>` tag may optionally contain width and height attributes to specify its pixel width and height. In this case, ChartDirector will stretch or compress the image if necessary to the required width and

## height.Blocks Attributes

CDML supports nesting blocks, that is, a block can contain other sub-blocks. Attributes are supported in the `<*block*>` tag to control the alignment and orientation of the sub-blocks. The `<*img=my_image_file.png*>` is treated as a block for layout purposes.

For example, the line:

```
<*block,valign=absmiddle*><*img=molecule.png*><*block*>Hydrazino\nMolecule<*/*><*/*>
```

will result in the following text rendered:

The the above starts `<*block,valign=absmiddle*>` which specifies its content should align with each others in the vertical direction using the absolute middle alignment. The block contains an image, followed by a space characters, and then another block which has two lines of text.

The following table describes the supported attributes inside `<*block*>` tag:

## AttributeDescription

width	The width of the block in pixels. By default, the width is automatically determined to be the width necessary for the contents of the block. If the width attribute is specified, it will be used as the width of the block. If the width is insufficient for the contents, the contents will be wrapped into multiple lines.
height	The height of the block in pixels. By default, the height is automatically determined to be the height necessary for the contents of the block. If the height attribute is specified, it will be used as the height of the block.
maxwidth	The maximum width of the block in pixels. If the content is wider than maximum width, it will be wrapped into multiple lines.
truncate	The maximum number of lines of the block. If the content requires more than the maximum number of lines, it will be truncated. In particular, if truncate is 1, the content will be truncated if it exceeds the maximum width (as specified by maxwidth or width) without wrapping. The last few characters at the truncation point will be replaced with "...".
linespacing	The spacing between lines as a ratio to the default line spacing. For example, a line spacing of 2 means the line spacing is two times the default line spacing. The default line spacing is the line spacing as specified in the font used.
bgColor	The background color of the block in hex format.
valign	The vertical alignment of sub-blocks. This is for blocks that contain sub-blocks. Supported values are baseline, top, bottom, middle and absmiddle.

The value baseline means the baseline of sub-blocks should align with the baseline of the block. The baseline



is the underline position of text. This is normal method of aligning text, and is the default in CDML. For images or blocks that are rotated, the baseline is the same as the bottom.

The value top means the top line of sub-blocks should align with the top line of the block.

The value bottom means the bottom line of sub-blocks should align with the bottom line of the block.

The value middle means the middle line of sub-blocks should align with the the middle line of the block. The middle line is the middle position between the top line and the baseline.

The value absmiddle means the absolute middle line of sub-blocks should align with the absolute middle line of the block. The absolute middle line is the middle position between the top line and the bottom line.

**halign** The horizontal alignment of lines. This is for blocks that contain multiple lines. Supported values are left, center and right.

The value left means the left border of each line should align with the left border of the block. This is the default.

The value center means the horizontal center of each line should align with the horizontal center of the block.

The value right means the right border of each line should align with the right border of the block.

**angle** Rotate the content of the block by an angle. The angle is specified in degrees in counter-clockwise direction.

## 5.0.26 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

### Notes:

ChartDirector charts often contain a lot of text strings. For example, sector labels in pie charts, axis labels for x and y axes, data labels for the data points, HTML image maps, etc, are all text strings.

ChartDirector uses parameter substitution to allow you to configure precisely the information contained in the text and their format.

Format Strings

In parameter substitution, format strings are used to specify the entities to be include into labels and how to format numbers and dates.

For example, when drawing a pie chart with side label layout, the default sector label format string is:

```
" { label } ( { percent } % )"
```

When the sector label is actually drawn, ChartDirector will replace " { label } " with the sector name, and " { percent } " with the sector percentage. So the above label format will result is a sector label similar to "ABC (34.56% )".

You may change the sector label format by changing the format string. For example, you may change it to:

```
" { label } : US$ { value | 2 } K ( { percent } % )"
```

The sector label will then become something like "ABC: US\$ 123.00 (34.56% )".

In general, in ChartDirector parameter substitution, parameters enclosed by curly brackets will be substituted with their actual values when creating the texts.

For parameters that are numbers or dates/times, ChartDirector supports a special syntax in parameter substitution to allow formatting for these values. Please refer to the Number Formatting and Date/Time Formatting sections below for details.

#### Parameter Expressions

ChartDirector supports numeric expressions in format strings. They are denoted by enclosing the expression with curly brackets and using "=" as the first character. For example:

```
"USD { value } (Euro { = { value } *0.9 } )"
```

In the above, " { value } " will be substituted with the actual value of the sector. The expression " { = { value } \*0.9 } " will be substituted with the actual value of the sector multiplied by 0.9.

ChartDirector parameter expressions support operators "+", "-", "\*", "/", "% " (modulo) and "^" (exponentiation). Operators "\*", "/", "% " is computed first, followed by "+" and "-". Operators of the same precedence are computed from left to right). Parenthesis "(" and ")" can be used to change the computation order.

#### Parameters for Pie Charts

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

#### Parameters for All XY Chart Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all XY Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have

Parameter	Description
sector	The sector number. The first sector is 0, while the nth sector is (n-1).
dataSet	Same as { sector } . See above.
label	The text label of the sector.
dataSetName	Same as { label } . See above.
value	The data value of the sector.
percent	The percentage value of the sector.
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2.

additional parameters (see below).

Note that certain parameters are inapplicable in some context. For example, when specifying the aggregate label of a stacked bar chart, the { dataSetName } parameter is inapplicable. It is because a stacked bar is composed of multiple data sets. It does not belong to any particular data set and hence does not have a data set name.

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

#### Additional Parameters for Line Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

#### Additional Parameters for Trend Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

#### Additional Parameters for Box-Whisker Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

#### Additional Parameters for HLOC and CandleStick Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

#### Additional Parameters for Vector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

#### Parameters for All Polar Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all Polar Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have additional parameters (see below).

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

#### Additional Parameters for PolarVector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all Polar Chart layers.

#### Parameters for Axis

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

#### Number Formatting

For parameters that are numbers, ChartDirector supports a number of formatting options in parameter substitution.

For example, if you want a numeric field { value } to have a precision of two digits to the right of the decimal point, use ',' (comma) as the thousand separator, and use '.' (dot) as the decimal point, and you may use { value | 2,. } . The number 123456.789 will then be displayed as 123,456.79.

For numbers, the formatting options are specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ a ] [ b ] [ c ] [ d ] }
```

where:

If this field starts with "E" or "e", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using scientific notation with the specified number of decimal places. If the "E" or "e" is not followed by a number, 3 is assumed.

For example, { value | E4 } will format the value 10.3 to 1.0300E+1, and { value | e4 } will format the same value to 1.0300e+1.

If this field starts with "G" or "g", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using the scientific notation only if the value is large and requires more than the specified number of digits, or the value is less than 0.001. If scientific notation is used, the number following "G" or "g" also specifies the number of significant digits to use. If the "G" or "g" is not followed by a number, 4 is assumed.

For example, consider the format string { value | G4 } . The value 10 will be formatted to 10. The value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000E+5. Similarly, for { value | g4 } , the value 10 will be formatted to 10, while the value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000e+5.

If you skip this argument, ChartDirector will display the exact value using at most 6 decimal places.

You may skip [ b ] [ c ] [ d ] . In this case, the default will be used.

#### Date/Time Formatting

For parameters that are dates/times, the formatting options can be specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ datetime_format_string ] }
```

where [ datetime\_format\_string ] must start with an english character (A-Z or a-z) that is not "G", "g", "E" or "e", and may contain any characters except ' ' . (If it starts with "G", "g", "E" or "e", it will be considered as a number format string.)

Certain characters are substituted according to the following table. Characters that are not substituted will be copied to the output.

For example, a parameter substitution format of { value | mm-dd-yyyy } will display a date as something similar to 09-15-2002. A format of { value | dd/mm/yy hh:nn:ss a } will display a date as something similar to 15/09/02 03:04:05 pm.

If you want to include characters in the format string without substitution, you may enclose the characters in single or double quotes.

For example, the format { value | mmm '<\*color=dd0000\*>'yyyy } will display a date as something like Jan <\*color=dd0000\*>2005 (the <\*color=dd0000\*> is a CDML tag to specify red text color). Note that the <\*color=dd0000\*> tag is copied directly without substitution, even it contains "dd" which normally will be substituted with the day of month.

Escaping URL/HTML/CDML characters

Parameter substitution is often used to create HTML image maps. In HTML, some characters has special meanings and cannot be used reliably. For example, the '>' is used to represent the end of an HTML tag.

Furthermore, if the field happens to be used as an URL, characters such as '?', '&' and '+' also have special meanings.

By default, ChartDirector will escape template fields used in URL and query parameters when generating image maps. It will modify URL special characters to the URL escape format "% XX" (eg. "?" will become "% 3F"). After that, it will modify HTML special characters to the HTML escape format "& amps;# nn;" (eg. ">" will become "& amps;# 62;"). Similarly, it will escape other attributes in the image map using HTML escape format (but not URL escape format).

In addition to escaping HTML and URL special characters, ChartDirector will also remove CDML fields in creating image maps. It is because CDML is only interpreted in ChartDirector, should not be useful outside of ChartDirector (such as in browser tool tips).

In some cases, you may not want ChartDirector to escape the special characters. For example, if the parameters have already been escaped before passing to ChartDirector, you may want to disable ChartDirector from escaping them again.

ChartDirector supports the following special fields to control the escape methods - " { escape\_url } ", " { noescape\_url } ", " { escape\_html } ", " { noescape\_html } ", " { escape\_cdml } " and " { noescape\_cdml } ". These fields enable/disable the escape methods used in the template fields that follow them.

### 5.0.27 ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Shape Specification

#### Notes:

Several ChartDirector API accept shape specification as arguments. For example, BarLayer.setBarShape and BarLayer.setBarShape2 can be used to specify shapes of bars in bar charts, while DataSet.setDataSymbol, DataSet.setDataSymbol4, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol4 can be used to specify shapes for data symbols.

Note that in addition to shapes, in many cases ChartDirector also accepts images or custom draw objects for data representation. For example, see DataSet.setDataSymbol2, DataSet.setDataSymbol3, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol2 and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol3.

#### Built-In Shapes

Built-in shapes are specified as integers. The integers can be explicit constants, or can be generated by a ChartDirector method for parameterized shapes. For example, a circle is represented by an explicit constant CircleShape (=7). On the other hand, the number representing a polygon depends on the number of sides the polygon has, so it is generated by using the PolygonShape method, passing in the number of sides as argument.

The following table illustrates the various ChartDirector shapes:

#### Custom Shapes

In ChartDirector, custom shapes are specified as an array of integers x0, y0, x1, y1, x2, y2 ... representing the coordinates of the vertices of the custom polygonal shape.

The polygon should be defined with a bounding square of 1000 x 1000 units, in which the x-axis is from -500 to 500 going from left to right, and the y-axis is from 0 to 1000 going from bottom to top.

ChartDirector will automatically scale the polygon so that 1000 units will become to the pixel size as requested by the various ChartDirector API.

As an example, the shape of the standard diamond shape in ChartDirector is represented as an array with 8 numbers:

```
0, 0, 500, 500, 0, 1000, -500, 500
```

### 5.0.28 Copy styled text?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** How to quickly copy styled text from one textarea to another?

**Example:**

```
# if TargetWin32 then
TextArea1.WinRTFDataMBS = TextArea2.WinRTFDataMBS
# elseif TargetMacOS then
TextArea1.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage.setAttributedString TextArea2.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage
# else
TextArea1.StyledText = TextArea2.StyledText
# endif
```

**Notes:** The code above uses special plugin functions on Mac and Windows and falls back to framework for Linux.

### 5.0.29 Do you have code to validate a credit card number?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can check the checksum to tell if a credit card number is not valid.

**Example:**

```
Dim strNumber As String
Dim nLength as Integer
Dim nValue as Integer
Dim nChecksum as Integer
Dim nIndex as Integer

strNumber = EditField1.Text
nLength = Len(strNumber)
nChecksum = 0

For nIndex = 0 To nLength - 2
```

```

nValue = Val(Mid(strNumber, nLength - (nIndex + 1), 1)) * (2 - (nIndex Mod 2))
If nValue <10 Then
nChecksum = nChecksum + nValue
Else
nChecksum = nChecksum + (nValue - 9)
End If
Next

If Val(Mid(strNumber, Len(strNumber), 1)) = (10 - (nChecksum Mod 10)) Mod 10 Then
MsgBox("The credit card number looks valid")
Else
MsgBox("The credit card number is invalid")
End IF

```

**Notes:**

Here's some code that will validate the checksum for a credit card. It works for Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Not sure about others, but I imagine they use the same basic algorithm. Of course, this doesn't actually mean that the credit card is valid, it's only useful for helping the user catch typos.

The above code doesn't have any error checking and it expects that the credit card number will be entered without spaces, dashes or any other non-numeric characters. Addressing those issues will be an exercise left to the reader. :)

(From Mike Stefanik)

**5.0.30 Do you have plugins for X-Rite EyeOne, eXact or i1Pro?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** Our EyeOne plugin is available on request for licensees of the X-Rite SDKs.

**Notes:**

Please first go to X-Rite and get a SDK license. Then we can talk about the plugin.

**5.0.31 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, the plugin can work with multiple recordsets.

**Notes:**

You need to use SQLCommandMBS class. When you get back results, you use FetchNext to walk over all



records in the first result set. Then you simply start again with FetchNext to get the second record set. Even the RecordSet functions should work, just use them twice to get all records from both record sets.

### 5.0.32 Does the plugin home home?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Yes, we like to know who is using the plugin, so the plugin may contact our server.

**Example:**

none.

**Notes:**

Please note that this does not affect your users as the plugin will only do this in the IDE and the relevant plugin part is never included in your applications.

The plugin if used for some hours, does contact our server to provide statistical data about Xojo version and OS versions. This way we know what versions are used. We can return the version number of the current plugin which may be visible in future versions somehow. And we transmit partial licenses data so we can track use of illegal license keys.

If you do not like to have this, you can block Xojo IDE from contacting our website via your Firewall. Blocking the transfer will not disable the plugin or change the features.  
Or contact us for a plugin version which explicitly does not contain this feature.

### 5.0.33 folderitem.absolutepath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Paths on a Mac are not unique, so use them only to display them to the user.

**Example:**

```
Function AbsolutePath(f as FolderItem) As String
Dim s as string
Dim nf as FolderItem
nf = f
s = ""
while nf<>nil
s = nf.name + "." + s
nf = nf.parent
wend
Return s
```

End Function

### 5.0.34 Future of editablemovie class?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In short, it will go away, so switch to plugin functions soon.

**Notes:**

The editableMovie class has been deprecated.

Deprecated means that Real Software will remove it someday, but as of today (and probably a few more years) the class will be available and running. Just not forever. The reason is that Apple deprecated the old QuickTime APIs and they are not available for 64 bit.

For 64 bit, you can move to our QTKit plugin.

We expect the old QuickTime classes in Real Studio and our plugins will continue to work in 32 bit applications. Even if editableMovie class is removed next year from Real Studio, our plugin still provides movie class extensions to do similar functions.

### 5.0.35 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This code implements animations for a tabpanel change:

**Example:**

*// in a tabpanel.change event:*

```

dim r as CGSTransitionRequestMBS
dim co as new CGSConnectionMBS
dim cw as CGSWindowMBS
dim ct as CGSTransitionMBS
static OldTab as Integer

cw=co.CGSWindow(window1)
If cw = Nil Then
return // 10.3...
End If
r=new CGSTransitionRequestMBS
r.TransitionType=r.CGSFlip
r.HasBackGround=false
r.HasBackColor=false
r.Win=cw
// watch the value of the clicked tab versus the last tab

```

```

if tabpanel1.Value=0 or tabpanel1.Value <OldTab then
r.TransitionOption=r.CGSLeft
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
else
r.TransitionOption=r.CGSRight
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
end if
// Keep track of the last tab clicked
OldTab = tabpanel1.Value

```

**Notes:** See CGS\* classes for more details.

### 5.0.36 How about Plugin support for older OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We support in general Mac OS X 10.5 and newer.

**Notes:**

All the 64-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.7.  
Intel 32-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.5 or newer.

Currently the ChartDirector 6, GraphicsMagick and GameKit plugins requires Mac OS X 10.6.  
Also for SQL Plugin the built in SQLite library requires 10.6.

**5.0.37 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** Look on the CPU family returned by sysctl:

**Example:**

Function is64bit() As Boolean

```
# if TargetLittleEndian
```

```
dim m as MemoryBlock = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
dim family as Integer
```

```
dim s as string
```

```
m=SystemControlNameToMIBMBS("hw.cpufamily")
```

```
m=SystemControlMBS(m)
```

```
if m<>nil then
```

```
m.LittleEndian=True
```

```
family=m.Long(0)
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14 = & h73d67300 /* "Intel Core Solo" and "Intel Core Duo" (32-bit Pentium-M with SSE3) */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15 = & h426f69ef /* "Intel Core 2 Duo" */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23 = & h78ea4fbc /* Penryn */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26 = & h6b5a4cd2 /* Nehalem */
```

```
Select case family
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14
```

```
Return false
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26
```

```
Return true
```

```
// newer CPUs may be missing here
```

```
end Select
```

```
end if
```

```
# endif
```

```
Return false
```

```
Exception
```

```
Return false
```

```
End Function
```

**Notes:** This code is written for Mac OS X where you only have a limited number of possible CPUs.

### 5.0.38 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** The following code will remove the close item from the system menu of the window.

**Example:**

```
# if TargetWin32 then
Declare Function GetSystemMenu Lib "user32" (hwnd as Integer, bRevert as Integer) as Integer
Declare Function RemoveMenu Lib "user32" (hMenu as Integer, nPosition as Integer, wFlags as Integer) as Integer
Dim hSysMenu as Integer
hSysMenu = GetSystemMenu(me.WinHWND, 0)
RemoveMenu hSysMenu, & HF060, & H0
# endif
```

**Notes:** The window may not be updated directly.

### 5.0.39 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
# if targetWin32
declare function GetEnvironmentStrings Lib "kernel32" () as ptr
dim m as memoryBlock
dim n as Integer

m=GetEnvironmentStrings()

n=0
do
msgBox m.cstring(n)
while m.byte(n)<>0
n=n+1
wend
n=n+1
loop until m.byte(n)=0
# endif
```

**Notes:** The MBS Plugin has an EnvironmentMBS class for this.

#### 5.0.40 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to get a media reservation.

**Example:**

```
dim d as DRDeviceMBS // get a device
d.AcquireMediaReservation
```

**Notes:**

Use the plugin function AcquireMediaReservation and later release it using ReleaseMediaReservation. See plugin examples on how to use it and check Apples DiscRecording framework documentation for more details.

#### 5.0.41 How can I get text from a PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Crossplatform you can use DynaPDF Pro.

**Notes:**

On Mac OS X you can also use PDFKit for the same job.

While DynaPDF Pro gives you each bit of text with rotation, font information and encoding details, PDFKit gives you only the text string for a PDF page.

#### 5.0.42 How can I get text from a Word Document?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** to get the text string from a doc file, use the NSAttributedStringMBS class.

**Notes:**

The NSAttributedStringMBS class is Mac OS X only and we have currently no solution for Windows or Linux.

Use the NSAttributedStringMBS.initWithDocFormat(data as string) as boolean method.

### 5.0.43 How can I get the item string for a given file creator?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

**Example:**

```

Sub pullNativeDocs(aCREA As string)
Dim result as Integer
Dim m, k as memoryBlock
Dim f as folderItem
Dim newType as string
Dim anIcon As picture
Dim ofs as Integer

Declare Function GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen Lib "Carbon" (appVRefNumHint as Short, appSignature as OSType, nativeTypes as Ptr) as Short Inline68K("701CABFC")
Declare Function GetDocumentKindString Lib "Carbon" (docVRefNum as Short, docType as OSType, docCreator as OSType, kindString as ptr) as Short Inline68K("7016ABFC")

listBox1.deleteAllRows

m = newMemoryBlock(1024)
result = GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, aCREA, m)
if result <> 0 then
listBox1.addRow "<Not found.>"
return
end if

do
if m.byte(ofs*4) = 0 then
exit
else
newType = m.OSTypeMBS(ofs*4)
listBox1.addRow newType
k = newMemoryBlock(64)
result = GetDocumentKindString(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, newType, aCREA, k)
if result = 0 then
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = k.pString(0)
ofs = ofs + 1
else
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = "(unknown)"
end if

end if
loop

End Sub

```

**Notes:** Change "Translation" to "CarbonLib" for Mac OS X.

#### 5.0.44 How can I launch an app using its creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Send an AppleEvent "odoc" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

**Example:**

```
Function LaunchByCreator(C As String) As Boolean
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("aevt","odoc","MACS")
A.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf",nil,C)
return A.Send
End Function
```

#### 5.0.45 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Please use the ldd command in the terminal.

**Notes:**

You build an app on any platform, but for Linux.

For the resulting .so files in the libs folder, you can run the ldd command with the library path as parameter. It shows you references lib files and you can make sure you have those installed.

This is a sample run of our graphicsmagick plugin:

```
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$ ldd libMBSGraphicsMagickPlugin17744.so
linux-gate.so.1 =>(0xb76ee000)
libdl.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libdl.so.2 (0xb6f0e000)
libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6aa6000)
libpthread.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpthread.so.0 (0xb6a8a000)
libstdc++.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libstdc++.so.6 (0xb69a5000)
libm.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libm.so.6 (0xb6979000)
libgcc_s.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgcc_s.so.1 (0xb695b000)
libc.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libc.so.6 (0xb67b1000)
/lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0xb76ef000)
libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6701000)
libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 (0xb66f4000)
libX11.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libX11.so.6 (0xb65c0000)
libXfixes.so.3 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXfixes.so.3 (0xb65ba000)
```



```

libatk-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libatk-1.0.so.0 (0xb659a000)
libcairo.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libcairo.so.2 (0xb64ce000)
libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 (0xb64ad000)
libgio-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgio-2.0.so.0 (0xb6356000)
libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 (0xb632a000)
libpango-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpango-1.0.so.0 (0xb62e0000)
libfontconfig.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfontconfig.so.1 (0xb62ab000)
libgobject-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgobject-2.0.so.0 (0xb625c000)
libglib-2.0.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libglib-2.0.so.0 (0xb6163000)
libXext.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXext.so.6 (0xb6151000)
libXrender.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrender.so.1 (0xb6147000)
libXinerama.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXinerama.so.1 (0xb6142000)
libXi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXi.so.6 (0xb6132000)
libXrandr.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrandr.so.2 (0xb6129000)
libXcursor.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcursor.so.1 (0xb611e000)
libXcomposite.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcomposite.so.1 (0xb611a000)
libXdamage.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdamage.so.1 (0xb6115000)
libfreetype.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfreetype.so.6 (0xb607b000)
libxcb.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb.so.1 (0xb605a000)
libpixman-1.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpixman-1.so.0 (0xb5fc2000)
libpng12.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpng12.so.0 (0xb5f98000)
libxcb-shm.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-shm.so.0 (0xb5f93000)
libxcb-render.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-render.so.0 (0xb5f89000)
libz.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libz.so.1 (0xb5f73000)
libgmodule-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgmodule-2.0.so.0 (0xb5f6e000)
libselinux.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libselinux.so.1 (0xb5f4f000)
libresolv.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libresolv.so.2 (0xb5f36000)
libexpat.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libexpat.so.1 (0xb5f0c000)
libffi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libffi.so.6 (0xb5f05000)
libpcre.so.3 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpcre.so.3 (0xb5ec9000)
librt.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/librt.so.1 (0xb5ec0000)
libXau.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXau.so.6 (0xb5ebb000)
libXdmcp.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdmcp.so.6 (0xb5eb4000)
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$

```

As you see all library have been found and their load address is printed behind the na,e. If a library is missing, you usually see the address missing there or being zero.

## 5.0.46 How can I validate an email address?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:

**Example:**

```

Dim re As RegEx
re = New RegEx

```



```

"tiff" ->TIFF
"PNTG" ->Mac Paint
"gif " ->GIF
"WRLE" ->Windows BMP
"tga " ->Targa
"png " ->PNG
etc.

```

### 5.0.48 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the JPEG importing is available?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** If you want to know if the StringToPicture functions will work, you may try this function:

**Example:**

```

Function IsQTJPEGImporterAvailable() As boolean
dim q as QTComponentInformationMBS

```

```

// search for QuickTime JPEG importer codec
q=new QTComponentInformationMBS

```

```

while q.NextComponent
if q.Type="imdc" and q.SubType="jpeg" then
Return true
end if
wend

```

```

Return false // not found
End Function

```

**Notes:**

It should work like this for other types like:

```

"tiff" ->TIFF
"PNTG" ->Mac Paint
"gif " ->GIF
"WRLE" ->Windows BMP
"tga " ->Targa
"png " ->PNG
etc.

```

### 5.0.49 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the Sequence grabber is available?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** If you want to know if the QTGrabberClass will work, you can use this code:

**Example:**

```
Function IsQTGrabberAvailable() As boolean
dim q as QTComponentInformationMBS

q=new QTComponentInformationMBS

while q.NextComponent
if q.Type="barg" then
Return true
end if
wend

Return false // not found
End Function
```

**Notes:** Don't forget that you need to check for each other component you use like the compression functions.

### 5.0.50 How do I decode correctly an email subject?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The following code can be used to decode an email subject including several encodings including Base 64.

**Example:**

```
dim src as string // input

dim theRegex as Regex
dim theRegexMatch as RegexMatch
dim result, infoCharset, encodedPart as string
dim theStart as Integer

if instr(src, "=?") >0 then
theRegex = new Regex
theRegex.Options.Greedy = false
theRegex.searchPattern = "(.*)=?(.+)\?(Q | B)\?(.+)\?="
theRegexMatch = theRegex.search(src)
while theRegexMatch <>nil
theStart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionStartB(0) + len(theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(0))

result = result + theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(1)
```

```

infoCharset = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(2)
encodedPart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(4)
if theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "B" then
encodedPart = DecodeBase64(encodedPart)
elseif theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "Q" then
encodedPart = DecodeQuotedPrintable(encodedPart)
end if
if right(result, 1) = " " then
result = mid(result, 1, len(result)-1)
end if
encodedPart = encodedPart.DefineEncoding(GetInternetTextEncoding(infoCharset))
result = result + encodedPart

theRegex.SearchStartPosition = theStart
theRegexMatch = theRegex.search()
wend

result = result + mid(src, theStart+1)

else
result = src
end if
// theRegexMatch = theRegex.search

msgbox result

```

**Notes:** May not look nice depending on the controls used.

### 5.0.51 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the `TabpanelEnabledMBS` method.

**Example:**

```
TabpanelEnabledMBS(tabpanel1, 1, false)
```

**Notes:**

Use Carbon for MachO and CarbonLib for Mac Carbon and AppearanceLib for Mac OS Classic as library. For Cocoa, please use enabled property of `NSTabViewItemMBS` class.

### 5.0.52 How do I find the root volume for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this function:

**Example:**

```
Function GetRootVolume(f as FolderItem) as FolderItem
dim root, dum as folderItem
if f <> nil then
root = f // f might be the volume
do
dum = root.parent
if dum <> nil then
root = dum
end if
loop until dum = nil
return root
end if
End Function
```

### 5.0.53 How do I get the current languages list?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
dim p as new CFPreferencesMBS
dim a as CFArrayMBS
dim s as CFStringMBS
dim o as CFObjectMBS
dim sa(-1) as string

o=p.CopyAppValue("AppleLanguages", ".GlobalPreferences")

if o<>Nil then
a=CFArrayMBS(o)

dim i,c as Integer

c=a.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=a.Item(i)

if o isa CFStringMBS then
s=CFStringMBS(o)
sa.Append s.str
end if
```

```
next
end if
```

```
MsgBox Join(sa,EndOfLine)
```

### Notes:

On Mac OS X you can get the list of current languages like this list:

```
de
en
ja
fr
es
it
pt
pt-PT
nl
sv
nb
da
fi
ru
pl
zh-Hans
zh-Hant
ko
```

Which has German (de) on the top for a German user.

This code has been tested on Mac OS X 10.5 only.

### 5.0.54 How do I get the Mac OS Version?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

#### Example:

```
dim i as Integer
if system.gestalt("sysv", i) then
//do this in an 'If' in case you don't get any value back at all and system.gestalt returns boolean
if i = & h750 then //If OS is 7.5
//do stuff
elseif i = & h761 then //If OS is 7.6.1
//do stuff
end if
```

end if

**Notes:** The MBS Plugin has a function `SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString` for this.

### 5.0.55 How do I get the printer name?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** For Mac OS Classic see the code below and for Mac OS X use the Carbon Print Manager Classes from the MBS Plugin.

**Example:**

```
dim s as String
dim i as Integer

s=app.ResourceFork.GetResource("STR",-8192)
if s<>"" then
i=ascb(leftb(s,1))
s=mid(s,2,i)

MsgBox s
end if
```

**Notes:**

A note from Craig Hoyt:

After looking at your example I had a little deja-vu experience. Several years ago I played around with this same code in FutureBasic. I discovered that it did not and still doesn't provide the 'Printer Name', it does return the print driver name. If it returns 'LaserWriter 8' as the print driver you can look into this file and get the 'PAPA' resource # -8192 to get the actual Printer Name. Unfortunately this does not hold true for other printers. My Epson and HP Printers (the Epson has an Ethernet Card and the HP is USB) do not provide this info in their drivers. As far as I can tell it only returns the name by polling the printer itself.

### 5.0.56 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The following declare turns any window on Mac OS X 10.2 or newer into a metal one.

**Example:**



```
declare sub ChangeWindowAttributes lib "Carbon" (win as windowptr, a as Integer, b as Integer)
```

```
ChangeWindowAttributes window1,256,0
```

**Notes:** May not look nice depending on the controls used.

### 5.0.57 How do I make a smooth color transition?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

I'd like to show in a report some bars, which start with color A and end with color B.

The color change should be very smooth.

My problem: If I would start from 255,0,0 and end by 0,0,0, I would have 255 different colors. If the bars are longer than 255 pixels, would this look nice?

**Example:**

```
// Window.Paint:
Sub Paint(g As Graphics)
dim w,w1,x,p as Integer
dim c1,c2,c as color
dim p1,p2 as Double

c1=rgb(255,0,0) // start color
c2=rgb(0,255,0) // end color

w=g.Width
w1=w-1

for x=0 to w1
p1=x/w1
p2=1.0-p1

c=rgb(c1.red*p1+c2.red*p2, c1.green*p1+c2.green*p2, c1.blue*p1+c2.blue*p2)

g.ForeColor=c
g.DrawLine x,0,x,g.Height

next
End Sub
```

**Notes:** Try the code above in a window paint event handler.

### 5.0.58 How do I read the applications in the dock app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use CFPreferencesMBS class like in this example:

**Example:**

```
// Reads file names from persistent dock applications and puts them into the list

dim pref as new CFPreferencesMBS

dim persistentapps as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("persistent-apps")
dim ApplicationID as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("com.apple.dock")
dim tiledata as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("tile-data")
dim filelabel as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("file-label")

// get the array of persistent applications from dock preferences
dim o as CObjectMBS = pref.CopyValue(persistentapps, ApplicationID, pref.kCFPreferencesCurrentUser,
pref.kCFPreferencesAnyHost)

if o isa CFArrayMBS then
dim a as CFArrayMBS = CFArrayMBS(o)

// walk over all items in array
dim c as Integer = a.Count-1
for i as Integer = 0 to c

// get dictionary describing item
o = a.Item(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// and pick tile data dictionary
o = d.Value(tiledata)
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// and pick there the file label
o = d.Value(filelabel)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
// and display it
dim name as string = CFStringMBS(o).str
List.AddRow name
```

```

end if
end if
end if

next

else
MsgBox "Failed to read dock preferences."
end if

```

**Notes:** You can use the `CFPreferencesMBS.SetValue` to change a value and `CFPreferencesMBS.Synchronize` to write the values to disc. You may need to restart the `Dock.app` if you modified things.

### 5.0.59 How do I truncate a file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In a `binarystream` you can set the `length` property to truncate.

### 5.0.60 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```

dim f as folderitem // some file
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleevent("fndr","fupd","MACS")
ae.folderitemparam("—")=f
if not ae.send then
//something went wrong
end if

```

**Notes:** The `folderitem.finderupdate` from the MBS Plugin does something like this.

### 5.0.61 How to access a USB device directly?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** First, it depends on the device.

**Notes:**

Some devices can be talked directly from user mode code, but some require a kernel driver.

For some devices you can use plugins to access them like:

- Audio and Video sources using the QTGrabberClassMBS
- Mass storage devices using the folderitem class.
- Serial devices using the System.SerialPort function.
- HID USB devices can be used with MacHIDMBS, WinHIDMBS or LinuxHIDInterface class.
- Any USB device may be used with MacUSBMBS or WinUSBMBS classes.

In general it is always the best to take the most high level access to have others do the work for the details.

### 5.0.62 How to add icon to file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use Folderitem.AddCustomIcon or NSWorkspaceMBS.setIcon functions.

**Notes:** Please close any open stream for the file you want to add an icon.

### 5.0.63 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Using Apple Events you can use this code:

**Example:**

**Function** Computername() *As string*

```
dim theEvent as AppleEvent
dim err as boolean
```

```
theEvent = newAppleEvent("mchn","getd","MACS")
```

```
err = theEvent.send
```

```
return theevent.ReplyString
```

**End Function**

**Notes:**

Code above is for Mac OS 9!

Also the MBS Plugin has a function for this which may be faster and work also on Macs without Filesharing (which handles this event).

### 5.0.64 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can run a build script on each build with this code:

**Example:**

```
Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSHighResolutionCapable""
YES")
```

**Notes:** This will set the NSHighResolutionCapable flag to YES.

### 5.0.65 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can try this code on Mac OS X:

**Example:**

```
// in a Timer Action event:
Sub Action()
static LastPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil
static CurrentPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil

LastPool = CurrentPool
CurrentPool = new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS
End Sub
```

**Notes:**

With REALbasic 2009r4 the code above should not be needed as REALbasic runtime does automatically handle the NSAutoreleasePools for you. For older REALbasic versions you need to use code with a timer with the action event above to avoid memory leaks.

Please do not use REALbasic 2009r4 and newer with plugins before version 9.5. You can get crashes there which typically show a line with a objc\_msgSend call.

### 5.0.66 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** For oracle the most important thing is to point the plugin to the libraries from oracle.

**Notes:**

In environment variables, the paths like ORACLE\_HOME must be defined.

On Mac OS X you also need to define DYLD\_LIBRARY\_PATH to point to the dylib files from oracle.

For that you need to modify /etc/launchd.conf for Mac OS X 10.8 and newer.

In older versions those variables in .MacOSX/environment.plist file in user's home.

Another way for the case you bundle things inside your app is to use the LSEnvironment key in info.plist.

In info.plist it looks like this:

```
<key>LSEnvironment</key>
<dict>
<key>test</key>
<string>Hello World</string>
</dict>
```

### 5.0.67 How to avoid \_\_\_NSAutoreleaseNoPool console messages in threads?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to use your own NSAutoreleasePool on a thread like this:

**Example:**

```
sub MyThread.run
dim pool as new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS
// do work here

pool=nil
end sub
```

**Notes:**

For more details read here:

[http://developer.apple.com/mac/library/documentation/Cocoa/Reference/Foundation/Classes/NSAutoreleasePool\\_Class/Reference/Reference.html](http://developer.apple.com/mac/library/documentation/Cocoa/Reference/Foundation/Classes/NSAutoreleasePool_Class/Reference/Reference.html)

### 5.0.68 How to bring app to front?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac you can use this code:

**Example:**

```
// First way:
app.FrontMostMBS = true

// second way:
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetCurrentProcess
p.FrontProcess = true

// third way:
NSApplicationMBS.sharedApplication.activateIgnoringOtherApps(true)

// for Windows:
RemoteControlMBS.WinBringWindowToTop
```

**Notes:** This will bring a Mac app to the front layer.

### 5.0.69 How to bring my application to front?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This makes SimpleText (Code txt) to the frontmost application:

**Example:**

```
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("misc", "actv", "")
If Not A.Send then
  Beep
end if
```

**Notes:** (Code is Mac only)

### 5.0.70 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use SignalHandlerMBS class for this.

**Example:**

```
// watch for Control-C on Mac
call SignalHandlerMBS.SetFlagHandler(2)

dim ende as boolean = false
do
if SignalHandlerMBS.IsFlagSet(2) then
Print "Flag 2 set. Existing..."
ende = true
end if

DoEvents 1
loop until ende
```

**Notes:** The signal is caught, a flag is set and you can ask later in your normal application flow for the result.

### 5.0.71 How to change name of application menu?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use this code to change the application menu name on Mac OS X:

**Example:**

```
dim mb as new MenubarMBS
dim m as MenuMBS = mb.item(1) // 1 is in my tests the app menu
if m<>Nil then
m.MenuTitle = "Hello World"
end if
```

**Notes:** This code is for Carbon only.

### 5.0.72 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

You mean it screws up if the file name of the bundle itself is different than the name of the executable file in the MacOS folder within the bundle? If so, you should find something like this within your Info.plist file (or the 'plst' resource that the RB IDE builds for you):

```
<key>CFBundleExecutable</key>
<string>Executable file name here</string>
```



Just make sure that file name matches.

However, if your question involves how you can change the name of the app that appears in the menu and the dock, that's different. You can make this name different from the file name by changing the CFBundleName key:

```
<key>CFBundleName</key>
<string>Name for menu here</string>
```

Note that if you use my free AppBundler program, this second part is taken care of for you – just fill in a custom name in the right field. You can find AppBundler (from Thomas Reed) at <http://www.bitjuggler.com/products/appbundler/> .

### 5.0.73 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this to check all items in a folder:

**Example:**

```
Function HasSubFolder(folder as FolderItem) As Boolean
dim c as Integer = folder.Count
```

```
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as FolderItem = folder.TrueItem(i)
```

```
if item<>Nil and item.Directory then
Return true
end if
next
```

```
End Function
```

**Notes:**

We use trueitem() here to avoid resolving alias/link files. Also we check for nil as we may not have permission to see all items. And if one is a directory, we return without checking the rest.

### 5.0.74 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Please use our IOPowerSourcesMBS class like this:

**Example:**

```
Function PowerSourceState() as Integer
dim p as new IOPowerSourcesMBS

// check all power sources
dim u as Integer = p.Count-1
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = p.Item(i)
if d<>nil then
// check if they have a power source state key:
dim o as CFObjectMBS = d.Value(NewCFStringMBS("Power Source State"))
if o isa CFStringMBS then
dim s as string = CFStringMBS(o).str

'MsgBox s

if s = "AC Power" then
Return 1
elseif s = "Battery Power" then
Return 2
end if
end if
end if
next
Return 0 // unknown
End Function
```

**Notes:** If you want to check the CFDictionaryMBS content, simply use a line like "dim x as dictionary = d.dictionary" and check the contents in the debugger.

### 5.0.75 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** If you need Outlook for Scripting, you should simply check registry for the required Outlook.Application class:

**Example:**

```
Function OutlookInstalled() As Boolean
# if TargetWin32 then

try
```

```

dim r as new RegistryItem("HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\Outlook.Application\CLSID", false)

Return true

catch r as RegistryAccessErrorException
// not installed
Return false

end try

# else

// Windows only, so false on other platforms
Return false

# endif

End Function

```

### 5.0.76 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below returns a country value.

**Example:**

```

dim result as Integer

IF TargetMacOS THEN

CONST smScriptLang = 28
CONST smSystemScript = -1

DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptManagerVariable LIB "Carbon" ( selector as Integer) as Integer
DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptVariable LIB "Carbon" ( script as Integer, selector as Integer) as Integer

result=GetScriptVariable(smSystemScript, smScriptLang)

END IF

```

**Notes:**

Returns values like:

For more values, check "Script.h" in the frameworks.

### 5.0.77 How to code sign my app with plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** When you try to code sign the application with plugin dylibs on Mac OS X, you may see error message that there is actually a signature included.

#### Notes:

Please use the -f command line parameter with codesign utility to overwrite our MBS signature. We sign our plugins for Mac and Windows to make sure they have not been modified.

In terminal, you do like this:

```
cd <Path to folder of app>
```

```
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" "<Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.dylib"
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" "<Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.framework"
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" "<Appname>.app"
```

Please use the name of your certificate (See keychain), the name of your app and the path to the app folder. If you have helper apps you need to sign them first. You can use a build step to automatically sign your app on build.

### 5.0.78 How to collapse a window?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use this function (Mac only):

#### Example:

```
Sub CollapseRBwindow(w as window, CollapseStatus as boolean)
dim state, err as Integer
dim wh as MemoryBlock
```

```
Declare Function CollapseWindow Lib "Carbon" (window as Integer, collapse as Integer) as Integer
```

```
IF CollapseStatus THEN
state = 1
ELSE
state = 0
END IF
```

```
err = CollapseWindow(w.MacWindowPtr, state)
```

```
End Sub
```

#### Notes:

Also the MBS Plugin has a `window.collapsedmbs` property you can set.  
For Windows the MBS Plugin has a `window.isiconicmbs` property.

### 5.0.79 How to compare two pictures?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:

#### Example:

```
Function ComparePictures(p as picture,q as picture) as Integer
```

```
dim r,u as RGBSurface
```

```
dim x,y,n,m,h,w as Integer
```

```
dim w1,w2,h1,h2,d1,d2 as Integer
```

```
dim c1,c2 as color
```

```
h1=p.Height
```

```
h2=q.Height
```

```
w1=p.Width
```

```
w2=q.Width
```

```
d1=p.Depth
```

```
d2=q.Depth
```

```
if d1<>d2 then
```

```
Return 1
```

```
elseif w1<>w2 then
```

```
return 2
```

```
elseif h1<>h2 then
```

```
Return 3
```

```
else
```

```
r=p.RGBSurface
```

```
u=q.RGBSurface
```

```
if r=nil or u=nil then
```

```
Return -1
```

```
else
```

```
h=h1-1
```

```
w=w1-1
```

```
m=min(w,h)
```

```

for n=0 to m
c1=r.Pixel(n,n)
c2=u.Pixel(n,n)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 4
end if
next

for y=0 to h
for x=0 to w
c1=r.Pixel(x,y)
c2=u.Pixel(x,y)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 5
end if
next
next

// 0 for equal
// -1 for error (no RGBsurface)
// 1 for different depth
// 2 for different width
// 3 for different height
// 4 for different pixels (fast test)
// 5 for different pixels (slow test)
end if
end if

Exception
Return -1
End Function

```

**Notes:** Remember that this only works on bitmap pictures, so the `picture.BitmapMBS` function may be useful.

### 5.0.80 How to compile PHP library?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

**Notes:**

This instructions were written based on PHP 5.2.6 on Mac OS X:

- Best take a new Mac with current Xcode version installed.

- Download the source code archive. e.g. "php-5.2.6.tar.bz2"
- Expand that archive on your harddisc.
- Open terminal window
- change directory to the php directory. e.g. "cd /php-5.2.6"
- execute this two lines to define the supported CPU types and the minimum Mac OS X version:
- export CFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- export CXXFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- the command "./configure help" does show the configure options.
- use configure with a line like this:
- ./configure --enable-embed --with-curl --enable-ftp --enable-zip --enable-sockets --enable-static --enable-soap --with-zlib --with-bz2 --enable-exif --enable-bcmath --enable-calendar
- start the compilation with "make all"
- other option is to use "make install" which first does the same as "make all" and than does some installation scripts.
- you may get an error about a duplicate symbole \_\_yytext. Search the file "zend\_ini\_scanner.c", search a line with "char \*yytext;" and change it to "extern char \*yytext;"
- On the end you get a lot of error messages, but you have a working library (named libphp5.so) file in the invisible ".libs" folder inside your php source folder.

Possible problems and solutions:

- If the path to your files has spaces, you can get into trouble. e.g. "/RB Plugins/PHP" is bad as files will be searched sometimes in "/RB".
- If you have in /usr/local/lib libraries which conflict with the default libraries, you can get into trouble.
- If you installed some open source tools which compiled their own libraries, you can get into conflicts.
- if you have to reconfigure or after a problem, you may need to use "make clean" before you start "make all" again.

Feel free to install additional libraries and add more packages to the configure line.

### 5.0.81 How to convert a `BrowserType` to a String with `WebSession.Browser`?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this:

**Example:**

```
Function GetBrowserName(s as WebSession.BrowserType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.BrowserType.Android
Return "Andriod"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Chrome
Return "Chrome"
case WebSession.BrowserType.ChromeOS
Return "ChromeOS"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Firefox
Return "Firefox"
case WebSession.BrowserType.InternetExplorer
Return "InternetExplorer"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Opera
Return "Opera"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Safari
Return "Safari"
case WebSession.BrowserType.SafariMobile
Return "SafariMobile"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function
```

### 5.0.82 How to convert a `EngineType` to a String with `WebSession.Engine`?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this:

**Example:**

```
Function GetRenderingEngineName(s as WebSession.EngineType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.EngineType.Gecko
Return "Gecko"
case WebSession.EngineType.Presto
Return "Presto"
case WebSession.EngineType.Trident
```



```

Return "Trident"
case WebSession.EngineType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.EngineType.WebKit
Return "WebKit"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function

```

### 5.0.83 How to convert a PlatformType to a String with WebSession.Platform?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this:

**Example:**

```

Function GetPlatformName(s as WebSession.PlatformType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.PlatformType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPad
Return "iPad"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPhone
Return "iPhone"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPodTouch
Return "iPodTouch"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Linux
Return "Linux"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Macintosh
Return "Macintosh"
case WebSession.PlatformType.PS3
Return "PS3"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.PlatformType.WebOS
Return "WebOS"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Wii
Return "Wii"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Windows
Return "Windows"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function

```

### 5.0.84 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the TextEncoder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

This code can help you although it's not perfect.

You need to set lc to the current color you use.

**Example:**

```
dim outstring as string
dim theMac, thePC as textencoding
dim Mac2PC as textconverter

theMac = getTextEncoding(0) // MacRoman
thePC = getTextEncoding(& h0201) // ISOLatin1

Mac2PC = getTextConverter(theMac, thePC)
// if you wanted to do the opposite just create a converter
// PC2Mac = getTextConverter(thePC, theMac)

outstring = Mac2PC.convert("Björn, this text should be converted")
Mac2PC.clear
```

**Notes:** You have to call Mac2PC.clear after every conversion to reset the encoding engine.

### 5.0.85 How to convert ChartTime back to Xojo date?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We have this example code:

**Example:**

```
Function ChartTimeToDate(ChartTime as Double) As date
static diff as Double = 0.0

if diff = 0.0 then
dim d2 as Double = CDBaseChartMBS.chartTime(2015, 1, 1)
dim da as new date(2015, 1, 1)
dim ts as Double = da.TotalSeconds

diff = ts - d2
end if
```

```
dim d as new date
d.TotalSeconds = diff + ChartTime
```

```
Return d
End Function
```

**Notes:** As you see we calculate the difference in base date from Date and ChartTime and later use difference to convert.

### 5.0.86 How to convert line endings in text files?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can simply read file with TextInputStream and write with new line endings using TextOutputStream class.

**Example:**

```
dim inputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.txt")
dim outputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.txt")
dim it as TextInputStream = TextInputStream.Open(inputfile)
dim ot as TextOutputStream = TextOutputStream.Create(outputfile)
```

```
ot.Delimiter = EndOfLine.Windows // new line ending
while not it.EOF
ot.WriteLine it.ReadLine
wend
```

**Notes:** TextInputStream will read any input line endings and with delimiter property in TextOutputStream you can easily define your new delimiter.

### 5.0.87 How to convert picture to string and back?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use this plugin functions:

**Notes:**

JPEG:

```
JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string) as picture
JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string,allowdamaged as Boolean) as picture
PictureToJPEGStringMBS(pic as picture,quality as Integer) as string
```

PNG:

```
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single) as string
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single) as string
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as Integer) as string
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as Integer) as string
PNGStringToPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single) as picture
PNGStringToPNGPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single) as PNGpictureMBS
```

Tiff:

```
TIFFStringToPictureMBS(data as string) as picture
TIFFStringToTiffPictureMBS(data as string) as TiffPictureMBS
```

BMP:

```
BMPStringtoPictureMBS(data as string) as picture
Picture.BMPDataMBS(ResolutionValueDPI as Integer=72) as string
```

GIF:

```
GifStringToGifMBS(data as string) as GIFMBS
GifStringToPictureMBS(data as string) as Picture
```

### 5.0.88 How to copy an array?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use a function like this to copy an array:

**Example:**

```
Function CopyArray(a() as Double) as Double()
dim r() as Double
for each v as Double in a
r.Append v
next
Return r
End Function
```

**Notes:**

If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double.  
 For a deep copy of an array of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

**5.0.89 How to copy an dictionary?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use a function like this to copy a dictionary:

**Example:**

```
Function CopyDictionary(d as Dictionary) As Dictionary
dim r as new Dictionary
for each key as Variant in d.keys
r.Value(key) = d.Value(key)
next
Return r
End Function
```

**Notes:**

If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double.  
 For a deep copy of an dictionary of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

**5.0.90 How to copy parts of a movie to another one?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below copies ten seconds of the snowman movie to the dummy movie starting at the 5th second.

**Example:**

```
dim f as FolderItem
dim md as EditableMovie
dim ms as EditableMovie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Our First Snowman.mov")
ms=f.OpenEditableMovie

ms.SelectionStartMBS=5
ms.SelectionLengthMBS=10

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("dummy.mov")
md=f.CreateMovie

msgbox str(md.AddMovieSelectionMBS(ms))
```

**Notes:** If result is not 0, the method fails.

### 5.0.91 How to create a birthday like calendar event?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
// start a connection to the calendar database
dim s as new CalCalendarStoreMBS

// needed for the error details
dim e as NSErrorMBS

dim r as CalRecurrenceRuleMBS = CalRecurrenceRuleMBS.initYearlyRecurrence(1, nil) // repeat every
year without end

dim a as new CalAlarmMBS // add alarm
a.action = a.CalAlarmActionDisplay
a.relativeTrigger = -3600*24 // 24 Hours before

// create a new calendar
dim c as new CalEventMBS

dim d as new date(2011, 04, 20) // the date

dim calendars() as CalCalendarMBS = s.calendars

// set properties
c.Title="Test Birthday"
c.startDate=d
c.recurrenceRule = r
c.calendar=calendars(0) // add to first calendar
c.addAlarm(a)
c.endDate = d
c.isAllDay = true

// save event
call s.saveEvent(c,s.CalSpanAllEvents, e)
if e<>nil then
MsgBox e.localizedDescription
else
MsgBox "New event was created."
end if
```

**Notes:** This adds an event to iCal for the given date with alarm to remember you and repeats it every year.

### 5.0.92 How to create a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the UUIDMBS class for this.

### 5.0.93 How to create a Mac picture clip file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use code like this one.

**Example:**

```

dim f As FolderItem
dim p As Picture

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Test.pictClipping")
if f=nil then Return

p=new Picture(300,200,32) 'Make a sample picture
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(0,255,255)
p.Graphics.FillOval 0,0,99,99
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(255,0,0)
p.Graphics.DrawOval 0,0,99,99

dim r As ResourceFork 'ResourceFork is needed for a clip file

// Please define a file type Any
r=f.CreateResourceFork("Any")

// get PICT data using plugin function
dim pictdata as string = p.PicHandleDataMBS
r.AddResource(pictdata,"PICT",256,"Picture")

dim m as new MemoryBlock(8)

m.LittleEndian = false
m.Int16Value(0) = 0
m.Int16Value(2) = 0
m.Int16Value(4) = p.Width
m.Int16Value(6) = p.Height

```

```
r.AddResource(m,"RECT",256,"")
```

'Values taken from a sample file and irrelevant to the problem

```
dim data as string = DecodeBase64("AQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAFRDRVIAAABAAAAAAAAAAABUQ0IQAAAAA")
r.AddResource(data,"drag",128,"") 'ditto
r.Close
```

**Notes:** In general Apple has deprecated this, but a few application still support clippings.

### 5.0.94 How to create a PDF file in REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Check our DynaPDF plugin and the examples.

**Notes:**

An alternative can be to use the CoreGraphics and Cocoa functions on Mac OS X.  
For Windows, we can only suggest our DynaPDF plugin.

### 5.0.95 How to create EmailAttachment for PDF Data in memory?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use code like the one below:

**Example:**

```
Function EmailAttachmentFromPDFData(PDFData as string, filename as string) As EmailAttachment
dim a as new EmailAttachment
```

```
a.data = EncodeBase64(PDFData, 76)
a.ContentEncoding = "base64"
a.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
a.MacType = "PDF "
a.MacCreator = "prvw"
a.Name = filename
```

Return a

End Function

**Notes:**

Compared to sample code from Xojo documentation, we set the mime type correct for PDF.  
The MacType/MacCreator codes are deprecated, but you can still include them for older Mac email clients.  
"prvw" is the creator code for Apple's preview app.



### 5.0.96 How to create PDF for image files?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use DynaPDF like this:

**Example:**

```
Function CreatePrintPDF(jpgFiles() as folderitem, pdfFile as FolderItem, PageWidth as Integer, PageHeight
as Integer) As Boolean
// have files?
If pdfFile = Nil Then Return False
If jpgFiles = Nil Then Return False

If jpgFiles.Ubound <0 Then Return False

// new DynaPDF
Dim pdf As New MyDynapdfMBS

// page width/height in MilliMeter
Dim pdfWidth as Integer = PageWidth * 72 / 25.4
Dim pdfHeight as Integer = PageHeight * 72 / 25.4

// put your license here
Call pdf.SetLicenseKey "Starter"

// create pdf
Call pdf.CreateNewPDF pdfFile

// set a couple of options
Call pdf.SetPageCoords(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpcTopDown)
Call pdf.SetResolution(300)
Call pdf.SetUseTransparency(False)
Call pdf.SetSaveNewImageFormat(False)
Call pdf.SetGStateFlags(MyDynaPDFMBS.kgfUseImageColorSpace, False)
Call pdf.SetJPEGQuality(100)

// set page size
Call pdf.SetBBox(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpbMediaBox, 0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight)
Call pdf.SetPageWidth(pdfWidth)
Call pdf.SetPageHeight(pdfHeight)

// append pages with one image per page
For i as Integer = 0 To jpgFiles.Ubound
Call pdf.Append
Call pdf.InsertImageEx(0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight, jpgFiles(i), 1)
Call pdf.EndPage
```

[Next](#)

```
// close
```

```
Call pdf.CloseFile
```

```
Return True
```

```
End Function
```

#### Notes:

This is to join image files in paper size to a new PDF.  
e.g. scans in A4 into an A4 PDF.

### 5.0.97 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Below a few tips on how to translate command line CURL calls to plugin calls.

#### Notes:

```
curl -vX PUT http://localhost:5984/appserials/78569238475/DocumentRegister.docx?rev=3-25634563456
-data-binary @DocumentRegister.docx -H "Content-Type: application/msword"
```

- The option -v means verbose. You can use OptionVerbose and listen for messages in the DebugMessage event.
- The option -X PUT means we want to do a HTTP PUT Request. So set OptionPut to true. Also you will want to set OptionUpload to true as you upload data.
- We have the URL which you put into OptionURL property.
- The -data-binary option tells CURL to pass the given data. With the @ before the data, it is interpreted as a file name, so the data is read from the given file. You'll need to open this file and pass data with the Read event as needed. (See CURLS ftp file upload example project)
- The last option -H specifies an additional header for the upload. Pas this additional header with the SetOptionHTTPHeader method.

```
curl -X PUT http://127.0.0.1:5984/appserials/f2f4e540bf8bb60f61cfc4328001c59 -d '{ "type": "Product", "description": "Application Serial", "acronym": "AppSerial", "dateAdded": "2011-03-21 14:57:36" } '
```

- Option -X PUT like above.
- Pass the URL again in OptionURL
- This time data is passed in command line for CURL. You'd put this data in the quotes into a string and make it available in the Read event. (See CURLS ftp upload example project)

### 5.0.98 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

**Example:**

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object
```

```
// delete file
```

```
dim ws() As String
```

```
ws.Append "DELE Temp.txt"
```

```
d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

**Notes:**

Use SetOptionPostQuote, SetOptionPreQuote or SetOptionQuote.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. To delete use DELE and the file path.

### 5.0.99 How to detect display resolution changed?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac OS X simply listen for display changed notifications.

**Notes:** Use the "Distribution Notification Center.rbp" example project as a base and use it to listen to notifications with the name "O3DeviceChanged".

### 5.0.100 How to detect retina?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use Window.BackingScaleFactorMBS to query the factor.

**Example:**

```
msgbox str(window1.BackingScaleFactorMBS)
```

### 5.0.101 How to disable force quit?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Please visit this website and get the control panel for Mac OS 9 there:

<http://www3.sk.sympatico.ca/tinyjohn/DFQ.html>

For Mac OS X use the MBS Plugin with the SetSystemUIModeMBS method.

**Notes:** Please use presentationOptions in NSApplicationMBS for Cocoa applications.

### 5.0.102 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use this code in the htmlviewer open event:

**Example:**

```
if targetwin32 then
htmlviewer1._ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
end if
```

**Notes:** This disables the error dialogs from Internet Explorer.

### 5.0.103 How to display a PDF file in REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac OS X you can use CoreGraphics or PDFKit to display a PDF.

**Notes:**

An alternative can be to load the PDF into a htmlviewer so the PDF plugin can display it.

On Windows you may need to use the Acrobat ActiveX control from Adobe or launch Acrobat Reader.

### 5.0.104 How to do a lottery in RB?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this function:

**Example:**

```
Sub Lotto(max as Integer,count as Integer,z() as Integer)
// Lotto count numbers of max put into the array z beginning at index 0
dim n(0) as Integer ' all the numbers
dim m as Integer ' the highest field in the current array
dim i,a,b,d as Integer ' working variables

'fill the array with the numbers
m=max-1
redim n(m)
```



You can use `DNSLookupThreadMBS` class for doing them asynchron.

### 5.0.106 How to draw a dashed pattern line?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:

**Example:**

*// call like this: DrawDushedPatternLine g,0,0,width,height,10*

```
Sub DrawDushedPatternLine(g as graphics,x1 as Integer,y1 as Integer,x2 as Integer,y2 as Integer, partlen
as Integer)
dim x,y,ox,oy as Double
dim dx,dy as Double
dim w,h,d as Double
dim b as Boolean

w=x2-x1
h=y2-y1

d=sqrt(w*w+h*h)

dx=w/d*partlen
dy=h/d*partlen

b=true
x=x1
while (x<x2) and (y<y2)
ox=x
oy=y

x=x+dx
y=y+dy

if b then
g.DrawLine ox,oy,x,y
end if

b=not b
wend

End Sub
```

**Notes:** It would be possible to add this to the plugin, but I think it's better if you do it in plain Realbasic code, so it even works on Windows.

### 5.0.107 How to draw a nice antialiased line?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

This code can help you although it's not perfect.

You need to set lc to the current color you use.

**Example:**

```
Sub drawLine(xs as Integer, ys as Integer, xe as Integer, ye as Integer, face as RGBSurface, lineColor as
color)
dim intX, intY, count, n, xDiff, yDiff as Integer
dim v, v1, floatX, floatY, xx, yy, xStep, yStep as Double
dim c as color

const st=1.0

xDiff=xe-xs
yDiff=ye-ys
count=max(abs(xDiff), abs(yDiff))
xStep=xDiff/count
yStep=yDiff/count
xx=xs
yy=ys
for n=1 to count
intX=xx
intY=yy
floatX=xx-intX
floatY=yy-intY

v=(1-floatX)*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY)
face.pixel(intX, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=(1-floatX)*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
```

```
xx=xx+xStep
yy=yy+yStep
next
```

End Sub

**Notes:** PS: st should be 1 and face should be a RGBSurface or a Graphics object.

### 5.0.108 How to draw with CGContextMBS using my own handle?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:

**Example:**

```
Soft Declare Function QDBeginCGContext Lib "Carbon" (port as Integer, ByRef contextHandle as Integer)
as Integer
dim contextRef as Integer
call QDBeginCGContext(g.handle(graphics.HandleTypeCGrafPtr), contextRef)
dim c as new CGContextMBS(contextRef)
```

```
c.BeginPath
c.SetLineWidth(3)
c.SetRGBFillColor(1,0,0,0.5)
c.FillRect(CGMakeRectMBS(0,0,100,100))
c.DrawPath(c.kCGPathFillStroke)
c.Flush // and so on
```

```
Soft Declare Function QDEndCGContext Lib "Carbon" (port as Integer, ByRef contextHandle as Integer)
as Integer
dim h as Integer = c.Handle
call QDEndCGContext(g.handle(graphics.HandleTypeCGrafPtr), h)
c.Handle=0
```

**Notes:** Basicly you can provide your own handle to CGContextMBS. But if you do not set it back to 0 the CGContextMBS destructor will release the handle which can result into a crash. (if the reference count is wrong)

### 5.0.109 How to dump java class interface?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In terminal you can use "javap -s <classname>" to display the class with the method names and parameters.

**Notes:** For example show ResultSet class: javap -s java.sql.ResultSet



### 5.0.110 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this function:

**Example:**

```
Function Duplicate(extends p as Picture) As Picture
# if RBVersion >= 2011.04 then
if p.HasAlphaChannel then

// create nw picture and copy content:
dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height)
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0

Return q

end if
# endif

// create new picture
dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height, 32)

// get mask
dim oldMask as Picture = p.mask(false)
if oldMask = nil then
// no mask, so simple copy
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0
Return q
end if

// remove mask
p.mask = nil

// copy picture and mask
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p, 0, 0
q.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture oldMask,0,0

// restore mask
p.mask = oldmask

Return q
End Function
```

**Notes:**

Simply copy it to a module and call it like this: `q = p.duplicate`.

The code above works with old Real Studio versions because of the `#` if even if your RS version does not support alpha channel pictures. This way it's future proof.

### 5.0.111 How to enable assistive devices?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use AppleScript code like below:

**Notes:**

```
tell application "System Events"
activate
```

```
set UI elements enabled to true
```

```
return UI elements enabled
end tell
```

You can run this with AppleScriptMBS class.

### 5.0.112 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

**Example:**

```
dim fi as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.xojo_binary_project")
dim fo as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.encrypted")
```

```
// read input
dim bi as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(fi)
dim si as string = bi.Read(bi.Length)
bi.Close
```

```
// encrypt
dim so as string = BlowfishMBS.Encrypt("MyKey",si)
```

```
// write output
dim bo as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(fo)
bo.Write so
bo.Close
```

**Notes:** Of course you can decrypt same way, just use Decrypt function and of course swap files.

### 5.0.113 How to extract text from HTML?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use both RemoveHTMLTagsMBS and DecodingFromHTMLMBS like this:

**Example:**

```
dim html as string = "<p><B>Gr&uuml;&szlig;e</B></P>"
dim htmltext as string = RemoveHTMLTagsMBS(html)
dim text as string = DecodingFromHTMLMBS(htmltext)
```

MsgBox text // shows: Grü&szlig;e

**Notes:**

You can use it together with RemoveHTMLTagsMBS to remove html tags. What you get will be the text without tags.

DecodingFromHTMLMBS turns HTML escapes back to unicode characters. Like &auml; to ä.

### 5.0.114 How to find empty folders in a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
dim folder as folderitem // your folder

dim c as Integer = folder.count
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as folderitem = folder.trueitem(i)
if item = nil then
// ignore
elseif item.directory then
// folder
if item.count = 0 then
// found empty folder
end if
end if
next
```

**5.0.115 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can try Launch Services.

**Example:**

```
dim f as FolderItem
```

```
f=LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("hook","com.apple.iTunes","iTunes.app")
```

```
MsgBox f.AbsolutePath
```

**5.0.116 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use our plugin to build a lookup table.

**Example:**

```
Function FindNetworkInterface(name as string) As NetworkInterface
name = name.trim
```

```
if name.len = 0 then Return nil
```

```
// search by IP/MAC
```

```
dim u as Integer = System.NetworkInterfaceCount-1
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if n.IPAddress = name or n.MACAddress = name then
Return n
end if
next
```

```
// use MBS Plugin to build a mapping
```

```
dim interfaces() as NetworkInterfaceMBS = NetworkInterfaceMBS.AllInterfaces
dim map as new Dictionary
```

```
for each n as NetworkInterfaceMBS in interfaces
```

```
dim IPv4s() as string = n.IPv4s
```

```
dim IPv6s() as string = n.IPv6s
```

```
for each IPv4 as string in IPv4s
```

```
map.Value(IPv4) = n.Name
```

```
next
```

```
for each IPv6 as string in IPv6s
```

```
map.Value(IPv6) = n.Name
```

```

next
if n.MAC<>>" then
map.Value(n.MAC) = n.Name
end if
next

// now search interfaces by name, IPv4 or IPv6
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if map.Lookup(n.IPAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if

if map.Lookup(n.MACAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if
next

End Function

```

**Notes:** The code above uses a lookup table build using NetworkInterfaceMBS class to find the network interface by name.

### 5.0.117 How to find version of Microsoft Word?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

**Example:**

```

// find Word
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.microsoft.Word", "")

// open bundle
dim c as new NSBundleMBS(f)

// read info
dim d as Dictionary = c.infoDictionary

// show version
MsgBox d.Lookup("CFBundleVersion", "")

```

**Notes:** Older versions of Word can be found with creator code "MSWD".

### 5.0.118 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You probably connect with SSL and you have no valid certificate.

**Example:**

```
dim d as new CURLSMBS

// Disable SSL verification
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 0 // don't verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 0 // don't proofs certificate is authentic

// With SSL Verification:
dim cacert as FolderItem = Getfolderitem("cacert.pem")
d.OptionCAInfo = cacert.UnixpathMBS
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 2 // verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 1 // proofs certificate is authentic
```

**Notes:**

You can either use the code above to disable the SSL verification and have no security. Or you use the cacert file and enable the verification. Than you only get a connection if the server has a valid certificate.

see also:

<http://curl.haxx.se/ca/>

### 5.0.119 How to format double with n digits?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use the FormatMBS function for this.

**Example:**

```
dim d as Double = 123.4567890
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5g", d)

d = 0.000000123456
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% e", d)
```

```
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5g", d)
```

### Notes:

see FormatMBS for details.

In general % f is normal style, % e is scientific and % g is whichever gives best result for given space.

### 5.0.120 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the WebSession.GMTOffset property.

#### Example:

```
Sub Open()
// current date on server
dim d as new date
dim s as string = d.LongTime

// adjust to client GMT offset
d.GMTOffset = d.GMTOffset + Session.GMTOffset

dim t as string = D.LongTime

MsgBox s+EndOfLine+t
End Sub
```

### 5.0.121 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This function returns a handle for the frontmost window:

#### Example:

```
Function GetForegroundWindowHandle() as Integer
# if targetwin32 then
declare function GetForegroundWindow Lib "user32.dll" as Integer
Return GetForegroundWindow()
# endif
End Function
```

### 5.0.122 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use code like this:

**Example:**

```
dim d as new date
dim t as CFTimeZoneMBS = SystemCFTimeZoneMBS
dim g as new CFGregorianCalendarMBS
g.Day = d.Day
g.Month = d.Month
g.Year = d.Year
g.Minute = d.Minute
g.Hour = d.Hour
g.Second = d.Second
```

```
dim at as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS = g.AbsoluteTime(t)
dim x as Double = at.Value
```

```
MsgBox str(x)
```

**Notes:**

As you see we need a timezone and put the date values in a gregorian date record. Now we can query absolute time for the given timezone.

### 5.0.123 How to get client IP address on web app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the `WebSession.RemoteAddress` property.

**Example:**

```
Sub Open()
Title = Session.RemoteAddress
End Sub
```



### 5.0.124 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use the SetFontSearchPath method in the CDBaseChartMBS class to specify where your fonts are.

**Example:**

```
if TargetLinux then
CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype"
else
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.
end if
```

**Notes:**

On Mac OS X and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts" as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

### 5.0.125 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use the AddFontSearchPath method in the DynaPDFMBS class to specify where your fonts are.

**Example:**

```
dim d as new DynaPDFMBS
if TargetLinux then
call d.AddFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype", true
else
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.
end if
```

**Notes:**

On Mac OS X and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts" as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

### 5.0.126 How to get GMT time and back?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use the date class and the GMTOffset property.

**Example:**

```
// now
dim d as new date

// now in GMT
dim e as new date
e.GMTOffset = 0

// show
MsgBox str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+ " " +str(e.TotalSeconds, "0.0")

dim GMTTimeStamp as Double = e.TotalSeconds

// restore
dim f as new date

// add GMT offset here
f.TotalSeconds = GMTTimeStamp + f.GMTOffset*3600
// because here it's removed
f.GMTOffset = f.GMTOffset

MsgBox d.ShortTime+ " (" +str(d.GMTOffset)+") " +str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
e.ShortTime+ " (" +str(e.GMTOffset)+") " +str(e.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
f.ShortTime+ " (" +str(f.GMTOffset)+") " +str(f.TotalSeconds,"0.0")
```

**Notes:** It's sometimes a bit tricky with the date class as setting one property often changes the others.

### 5.0.127 How to get good crash reports?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Check this website from the webkit website:

**Notes:** <http://webkit.org/quality/crashlogs.html>

### 5.0.128 How to get list of all threads?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use the runtime module like in this function:

**Example:**

```

Function Threads() As Thread()
# pragma DisableBackgroundTasks
dim t() as Thread

Dim o as Runtime.ObjectIterator=Runtime.IterateObjects
While o.MoveNext
if o.Current isa Thread then
t.Append thread(o.current)
end if
Wend

Return t
End Function

```

**Notes:**

This returns an array of all thread objects currently in memory.  
The pragma is important here as it avoids thread switches which may cause a thread to be created or deleted.

**5.0.129 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Real Studio Web Edition?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the Webpage.ParametersReceived event.

**Example:**

```

Sub ParametersReceived(Variables As Dictionary)
for each key as Variant in Variables.keys
MsgBox key+" ->" +Variables.Value(key)
next
End Sub

```

**Notes:** The text encodings of this strings is not defined in Real Studio 2010r5. Please use DefineEncoding.

**5.0.130 How to get Real Studio apps running Linux?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You need to install some require packages.

**Notes:**

You need CUPS as well as GTK packages. On 64 bit systems also the ia32-libs package.

Please note that you need a x86 compatible Linux. So no PPC, Power, ARM or other CPUs.

### 5.0.131 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the appearance manager:

**Example:**

```
Function GetThemeTextColor(inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as Boolean) As Color
declare function GetThemeTextColor lib "Carbon" (inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as
Boolean, outColor as Ptr) as Integer
```

```
dim i as Integer
dim col as MemoryBlock
```

```
col = newMemoryBlock(6)
```

```
i = GetThemeTextColor(inColor, inDepth, inColorDev, col)
```

```
return RGB(col.UShort(0)\256, col.UShort(2)\256, col.UShort(4)\256)
End Function
```

**Notes:**

The color for this is:

```
const kThemeTextColorDialogInactive = 2.
```

```
c = GetThemeTextColor(kThemeTextColorDialogInactive, Screen(0).Depth, true)
```

For Mac OS X you should use "CarbonLib" instead of "AppearanceLib" ...

### 5.0.132 How to get the current free stack space?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can something like the code below:

**Example:**

```
Sub ShowStackSize()
dim threadid as Integer
```

```
dim size as Integer
```

```
declare function GetCurrentThread lib "Carbon" (byref threadid as Integer) as short
```

```
declare function ThreadCurrentStackSize lib "Carbon" (threadid as Integer, byref size as Integer) as short
```

```
if GetCurrentThread(threadid)=0 then
if 0=ThreadCurrentStackSize(threadid,size) then
MsgBox str(size)
end if
end if
End Sub
```

**Notes:** For Mac OS 9, use "ThreadLib" instead of "CarbonLib". You can use # if if you like for that.

### 5.0.133 How to get the current timezone?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:**

You can use the TimeZoneMBS class or the CTimeZoneMBS class.

Or code like below:

**Example:**

```
Function GMTOffsetInMinutes() as Integer
// Returns the offset of the current time to GMT in minutes.
// supports Mac OS and Windows, but not Linux yet (let me know if
// you have code for that, please)
//
// Note that the offset is not always an even multiple of 60, but
// there are also half hour offsets, even one 5:45h offset

// This version by Thomas Tempelmann (rb@tempel.org) on 25 Nov 2005
// with a fix that should also make it work with future Intel Mac targets.
//
// Using code from various authors found on the RB NUG mailing list

dim result, bias, dayLightbias as Integer
dim info as memoryBlock
dim offset as Integer

# if targetMacOS then

Declare Sub ReadLocation lib "Carbon" (location As ptr)

info = NewMemoryBlock(12)
ReadLocation info
```

```

if false then
// bad, because it does not work on Intel Macs:
`offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
else
offset = BitwiseAnd (info.long(8), & hFFFFFF)
end

offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
offset = offset \60
return offset

# endif

# if targetWin32 then

Declare Function GetTimeZoneInformation Lib "Kernel32" ( tzInfoPointer as Ptr ) as Integer
// returns one of
// TIME_ZONE_ID_UNKNOWN 0
// - Note: e.g. New Delhi (GMT+5:30) and Newfoundland (-3:30) return this value 0
// TIME_ZONE_ID_STANDARD 1
// TIME_ZONE_ID_DAYLIGHT 2

info = new MemoryBlock(172)
result = GetTimeZoneInformation(info)

bias = info.Long(0)
// note: the original code I found in the NUG archives used Long(84) and switched to Long(0)
// only for result=1 and result=2, but my tests found that Long(0) is also the right value for result=0

if result = 2 then
daylightBias = info.long(168)
end if
offset = - (bias + dayLightbias)
return offset

# endif

End Function

```

### 5.0.134 How to get the current window title?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below returns the current window title for the frontmost window on Mac OS X if Accessibility services are

**Example:**

```

Function CurrentWindowTitle() As string
dim SystemWideElement,FocusedApplicationElement,FocusedWindowElement as AXUIElementMBS
dim FocusedApplication,FocusedWindow,Title as AXValueMBS
dim s as String
dim cs as CFStringMBS

SystemWideElement=AccessibilityMBS.SystemWideAXUIElement
if SystemWideElement<>nil then
FocusedApplication=SystemWideElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedApplicationAttribute)
if FocusedApplication.Type=AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID then
FocusedApplicationElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedApplicationElement.Handle=FocusedApplication.Handle
FocusedApplicationElement.RetainObject

FocusedWindow=FocusedApplicationElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedWindowAttribute)

if FocusedWindow<>nil and AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID=FocusedWindow.Type then

FocusedWindowElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedWindowElement.Handle=FocusedWindow.Handle
FocusedWindowElement.RetainObject

Title=FocusedWindowElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXTitleAttribute)
if Title<>nil and Title.Type=kCFStringMBSTypeID then
cs=new CFStringMBS
cs.handle=Title.Handle
cs.RetainObject
Return cs.str
end if
end if
end if
end if
End Function

```

### 5.0.135 How to get the cursor blink interval time?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** On Mac OS you can use GetCaretTime from the toolbox.

**Example:**

```
declare function GetCaretTime lib "Carbon" () as Integer
```

```
MsgBox str(GetCaretTime())+" ticks"
```

**Notes:** 60 ticks make one second.

### 5.0.136 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Use the AppleScript like this one:

```
tell application "finder"
return selection
end tell
```

Which translates into this AppleEvent:

```
Process("Finder").SendAE "core,getd,'—':obj { form:prop, want:type(prop), seld:type(sele), from:'null'() }
"
```

and as Realbasic code it looks like this:

**Example:**

```
dim ae as appleevent
dim o1 as appleeventObjectSpecifier
dim f as folderItem
dim alist as appleeventdescList
dim i as Integer
dim dateiname as string

// setup the AppleEvent
o1=getpropertyObjectDescriptor( nil, "sele")
ae= newappleEvent("core", "getd", "MACS")
ae.objectSpecifierParam("—")=o1

// send it
if ae.send then
// got the list
alist=ae.replyDescList

// now show the list of filename into an editfield:

for i=1 to alist.count
f=alist.folderItemItem(i)

dateiname=f.name
// editfield1 with property "multiline=true"!
```



```
editfield1.text=editfield1.text + dateiname + chr(13)
next
end if
```

### 5.0.137 How to get the Mac OS system version?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The following code queries the value and displays the version number:

**Example:**

```
dim first as Integer
dim second as Integer
dim third as Integer
dim l as Integer

if System.Gestalt("sysv",l) then

Third=Bitwiseand(l,15)
second=Bitwiseand(l\16,15)
first=Bitwiseand(l\256,15)+10*Bitwiseand(l\256\16,15)
end if

if First>=10 then
msgbox "Mac OS X "+str(First)+" "+str(Second)+" "+str(third)
else
msgbox "Mac OS "+str(First)+" "+str(Second)+" "+str(third)
end if
```

### 5.0.138 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
Dim s As String
Dim b As Boolean
Dim i, resp as Integer

// Systemversion
b = System.Gestalt("sysv", resp)
If b then
s = Hex(resp)
For i =Len(s)-1 DownTo 1
```

```
s=Left(s,i)+””+Mid(s,i+1)
Next
MsgBox ”Systemversion: Mac OS ” + s
end if
```

**Notes:** The MBS Plugin has a SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString function for this.

### 5.0.139 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Notes:** Use the Screen class with the available\* properties.

### 5.0.140 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Notes:**

Make yourself a class for the WindowRect with four properties:

```
Bottom as Integer
Left as Integer
Right as Integer
Top as Integer
```

Add the following method to your class:

```
Sub GetWindowRect(windowhandle as Integer)
dim err as Integer
dim mem as memoryBlock
# if targetwin32 then
Declare Function GetWindowRect Lib ”user32.dll” (hwnd as Integer, ipRect As Ptr) as Integer

mem = newmemoryBlock(16)
err = GetWindowRect(windowhandle, mem)
Left = mem.long(0)
Top = mem.Long(4)
Right = mem.Long(8)
Bottom = mem.Long(12)
# endif
End Sub
```

Good to use for the MDI Master Window!

### 5.0.141 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

*// for Windows:*

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.IEHTMLTextMBS
```

*// for Mac OS X:*

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.mainFrameMBS.dataSource.data
```

### 5.0.142 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sometimes it may be better to use an extra application to process images.

**Notes:**

A typical 32 bit app made with Xojo (Real Studio) can use around 1.8 GB on Windows and 3 GB on Mac OS X. Some images may be huge, so that processing them causes several copies of the image to be in memory. With a 500 MB image in memory, doing a scale or rotation may require a temp image. So with source, temp and dest images with each 500 MB plus your normal app memory usage, you may hit the limit of Windows with 1.8 GB.

In that case it may be worth running a tool like gm in the shell class. gm is the command line version of GraphicsMagick. There you can run the 64 bit version which is not limited in memory like your own application. Also you can monitor progress and keep your app responsive.

### 5.0.143 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this function:

**Example:**

```
Function HandleTabInList(list as listbox, row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
// Handle tab character in Listbox.CellKeyDown event
```

```
Select case asc(key)
case 9
if Keyboard.AsyncShiftKey then
// back

// look for column left
for i as Integer = column-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next

// not found, so look in row before
row = row - 1
if row >= 0 then
for i as Integer = list.ColumnCount-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
else
// forward

// look for column right
for i as Integer = column+1 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next

// not found, so look in row below
row = row + 1
if row <list.ListCount then
for i as Integer = 0 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
end if
end Select
End Function
```

**Notes:**

You call it from CellKeyDown event like this:

```
EventHandler Function CellKeyDown(row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
if HandleTabInList(me, row, column, key) then Return true
End EventHandler
```

As you see in the code, we handle tab and shift + tab for moving back and forward. Also we wrap to previous/next row if needed. Feel free to extend this to wrap from last to first row or create a new row for editing.

**5.0.144 How to hard link MapKit framework?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Our MapKit classes weak link the framework. If you need hard linking it for the App Store, you can add this method to a class:

**Example:**

```
Sub ReferenceMapKit()
// just put this in window or app class

# if TargetMachO and Target64Bit then
Declare sub testing Lib "MapKit" Selector "test" (id as ptr)
testing(nil)
# endif

End Sub
```

**Notes:**

No need to call the method.

Just having it in a window or app, will cause the compiler to hard link the framework.

**5.0.145 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the PDF file with the PDF plugin from the browser.

**Example:**

```
dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage
```

```
// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer
CurrentFile.ForceDownload = true

// start the download
showurl(CurrentFile.url)
```

**Notes:** See our Create PDF example for the Real Studio Web Edition.

### 5.0.146 How to hide all applications except mine?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below will on Mac OS hide all applications except your one:

**Example:**

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS

p.GetFirstProcess
do
if not p.FrontProcess then
p.Visible=false
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

### 5.0.147 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Set Internet Explorer to silent mode with code like this:

**Example:**

```
htmlviewer1._ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
```

**Notes:** Simply put this code in the open event of your htmlviewer control (using me instead of htmlviewer1).

### 5.0.148 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** If you want to hide something in a chart, simply assign the kTransparent constant as color.

### 5.0.149 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declare:

**Example:**

```
Declare Sub HideCursor Lib "Carbon" () Inline68K("A852")
```

```
HideCursor
```

**Notes:** The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

### 5.0.150 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to insert file:

**Example:**

```
// insert a file to textview
```

```
Public Sub InsertFile(textview as NSTextViewMBS, f as FolderItem)
```

```
// read to file
```

```
dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(f)
```

```
dim s as string = b.Read(b.Length)
```

```
// build wrapper
```

```
dim fileWrapper as NSFileWrapperMBS = NSFileWrapperMBS.initRegularFileWithContents(s)
```

```
fileWrapper.preferredFilename = f.name
```

```
// make attachment
```

```
dim fileAttachment as new NSTextAttachmentMBS(fileWrapper)
```

```
dim attributedString as NSAttributedStringMBS = NSAttributedStringMBS.attributedStringWithAttachment(fileAttachment)
```

```
// add to a NSTextViewMBS
```

```
textview.insertText attributedString
```

```
End Sub
```

**Notes:** For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

### 5.0.151 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use javascript to change the current window's location.

**Example:**

```
// load website
htmlviewer1.LoadURL "http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.net/addressbook-abpersonmbs.shtml"

// later jump to anchor named "16":

if TargetWin32 then
call HTMLViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS "window.location = ""# 16""
elseif TargetMacOS then
call HTMLViewer1.EvaluateJavaScriptMBS "window.location = ""# 16""
else
// not supported
end if
```

### 5.0.152 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** To keep the user away from clicking on a playing Movie you can just drop a Canvas in front of the Movieplayer and take the clicks there.

**Example:**

```
Function Canvas1.MouseDown(X as Integer, Y as Integer) as boolean
return true // take it and do nothing
End Function
```

### 5.0.153 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Linux and Mac OS X you can use renice command in the terminal. On Windows use the task manager to reduce priority.

**Notes:**



If you launch your app with nohup on Linux or Mac OS X like this from the terminal or a script:

```
nohup /webapps/MyApp/MyApp &
```

you can simply have a second line saying this:

```
renice 20 $ !
```

which tells the system to lower priority to lowest value for the latest background process.

### 5.0.154 How to kill a process by name?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can kill a process (or application) by name if you loop over all the processes and kill the one you need.

**Example:**

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetfirstProcess ' get first
do
if p.name = "TextEdit" then
call p.KillProcess
Return
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

**Notes:** You may want to check the result of killProcess function. Not every user is allowed to kill every application.

### 5.0.155 How to know how many CPUs are present?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

**Example:**

```
Function GetCPUCount() as Integer
Declare Function MPPProcessors Lib "Carbon" () as Integer

Return MPPProcessors()
End Function
```

**Notes:** Your app will then need that library to launch on Classic. To avoid this the MBS plugin checks if this library is available and return 1 if it's not available.

### 5.0.156 How to know if a movie is finished?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This code can help you although it's not perfect:

**Example:**

```
Declare Function IsMovieDone Lib "QuickTime" (theMovie as Integer) as Integer
```

```
if IsMovieDone(moviePlayer1.movie.handle) <>0 then
//movie is finished
end if
```

**Notes:** But be carefull! It crashes sometimes for an unknown reason!?

### 5.0.157 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target and can play MPEG 4 movies?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
dim q as QTComponentInformationMBS

q=new QTComponentInformationMBS

// "eat " = Movie importers
while q.NextComponentOfType("eat ")
if q.SubType="MP4 " then
MsgBox "found: "+q.Name+ " codec"
end if
wend
```

**Notes:** If you find a MP4 movie importing codec you can be sure that a MP4 movie can be opened.

### 5.0.158 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

**Example:**

```
Dim theEffect as QTEffect

theEffect=GetQTCrossFadeEffect

if theEffect = nil then
msgBox "QuickTime is not installed."
else
msgBox "Quicktime is installed."
end if
```

**Notes:** The problem with this code is that it checks only if the QuickTime part of the cross fade effect is available. Use the QTComponentInformationMBS to check for the features you really need.

### 5.0.159 How to know the calling function?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac you can use a helper function like this this code:

**Example:**

```
Public Function CallingFunction() as string
// Query name of calling function of a function

# Pragma BreakOnExceptions false

try

// raise a dummy exception
dim r as new NilObjectException
raise r

catch x as NilObjectException

// get stack
dim stack() as string = x.Stack

// pick function name and return
dim name as string = stack(2)
Return name

end try
```

**End Function**

**Notes:** You need to include function names in your application.

**5.0.160 How to launch an app using it's creator code?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Send an AppleEvent "oapp" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

**Example:**

```
Dim a as AppleEvent
dim creator as string

creator = "MSIE" ' here the Internet Explorer

a = NewAppleEvent("aevt", "odoc", "MACS")
a.Timeout = -1

a.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf", nil, creator)

if not a.send then
msgBox "An error has occured"
else

end if
```

**5.0.161 How to launch disc utility?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use this code:

**Example:**

```
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.apple.DiskUtility", "")

if f<>Nil then
f.Launch
end if
```

**Notes:** This works even if people renamed the disc utility or moved it to another folder.

### 5.0.162 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You may try to embed your changes to the database between two transaction calls.

**Example:**

```
dim db as Database // some database

db.SQLExecute "BEGIN TRANSACTION"
// Do some Stuff
db.SQLExecute "END TRANSACTION"
```

**Notes:** This can increase speed by some factors.

### 5.0.163 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

**Example:**

```
Function NewRetinaImage(pic as Picture, mask as Picture = nil) As NSImageMBS
// first make a NSImageMBS from it
dim n as new NSImageMBS(pic, mask)

// now set to half the size, so we have 2x pixels for the image
n.size = new NSSizeMBS(n.width/2, n.height/2)

// and return
Return n
End Function
```

**Notes:**

The thing to do is to have 2x the pixels, but assign a size to the image which gives it the right size in points. You can pass the NSImageMBS from here to NSMenuItemMBS. For Retina displays, the full resolution is used. For others it will be reduced.

### 5.0.164 How to make a window borderless on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declares:

**Example:**

```

// Sets window to borderless popup type, and sets its initial dimensions.
// Call this method, then Win32SetBorderlessPos, and then RB's Show
// method. Use RB Frame type 7 (Global Floating Window).

Const SWP_NOMOVE = & H2
Const SWP_FRAMECHANGED = & H20
Const HWND_TOPMOST = -1
Const GWL_STYLE = -16
Const WS_POPUPWINDOW = & H80880000

Dim styleFlags as Integer

# If TargetWin32 Then

Declare Function SetWindowLong Lib "user32" Alias "SetWindowLongA" (hwnd as Integer, nIndex as Integer, dwNewLong as Integer) as Integer
Declare Function SetWindowPos Lib "user32" (hwnd as Integer, hWndInstertAfter as Integer, x as Integer, y as Integer, cx as Integer, cy as Integer, flags as Integer) as Integer

styleFlags = SetWindowLong( w.WinHWND, GWL_STYLE, WS_POPUPWINDOW )
styleFlags = BitwiseOr( SWP_FRAMECHANGED, SWP_NOMOVE )
styleFlags = SetWindowPos( w.WinHWND, HWND_TOPMOST, 0, 0, wd, ht, styleFlags )

# EndIf

```

### 5.0.165 How to make an alias using AppleEvents?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```

Sub MakeAlias(folder as folderitem, target as folderitem, aliasname as string)
dim ev as AppleEvent
dim myResult as boolean
dim properties as AppleEventRecord

ev = NewAppleEvent("core", "crel", "MACS")
ev.MacTypeParam("kocl") = "alis"
ev.FolderItemParam("to ") = target
ev.FolderItemParam("insh") = folder

properties=new AppleEventRecord
properties.StringParam("pnam")=aliasname

ev.RecordParam("prdt")=properties

```

```
myResult = ev.send
// true on success, false on error
End Sub
```

**Notes:**

Call it like this:

```
MakeAlias SpecialFolder.Desktop, SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Gif Copy.rb"), "test.rb alias"
```

Seems to not work on Mac OS X 10.6

**5.0.166 How to make an application smaller?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

If you use an older copy of REALbasic, you should try to compile for 68k only instead of PPC. It's a little bit slower, but code is much smaller.

On any Mac OS target you can save your images as JPEG and drop the into your application. REALbasic will include them as JPEGs into the Mac applications (convert to BMP for Windows). This will make the resources of your application smaller, but requires that the user has QuickTime 2.5 or newer installed.

**5.0.167 How to make AppleScripts much faster?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** use "ignoring application responses" like in this example:

**Notes:**

```
on run { fn,fpx,fpy }
ignoring application responses
tell app "Finder" to set the position of folder fn to fpx,fpy
end ignoring
end run
```

**5.0.168 How to make double clicks on a canvas?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Update: Newer Xojo versions support DoubleClick event, so you don't need this code.

Here's my tip from the tips list on how to add a double-click event to the Canvas control. The technique could easily be used for a window or any Rectcontrol:

Because of its built-in drawing methods, the Canvas control is often used to create custom interface controls. But while the Canvas control has event handlers for most mouse events, it doesn't have an event handler for DoubleClick events. Fortunately, you can add a double-click event handler to a Canvas control easily. Basically, you're going to create a new class based on Canvas and add a double-click event to that. You can then use the new class anytime you need a Canvas with a double-click event.

To create a new Canvas class with a DoubleClick event handler, do this:

1. Add a new class to your project.
2. Set the Super property of the new class to "Canvas".
3. Change the name of this new class to "DoubleClickCanvas".

A double-click occurs when two clicks occur within the users double-click time (set in the Mouse control panel on both Macintosh and Windows) and within five pixels of each other. So, you'll need a few properties to store when and where the last click occurred.

4. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickTicks as Integer
5. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickX as Integer
6. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickY as Integer

Since the Canvas control doesn't have a DoubleClick event, you will need to add one.

7. Add a new event to your class by choosing New Event from the Edit menu and enter "DoubleClick" as the event name.

Double-clicks occur on MouseUp. In order for the mouseUp event to fire, you must return True in the MouseDown event.

8. In the MouseDown event, add the following code:  
Return True

In the MouseUp event, you will need to determine what the users double-click time is. This value is represented on both the Mac and Windows in ticks. A tick is 1/60th of a second. Since there isn't a built-in function for this, you'll need to make a toolbox call. The mouseUp event code below makes the appropriate toolbox call for both Macintosh and Windows. It then compares the time of the users last click to the time of the current click and compares the location of the users last click to the location of the current click.

9. Add the following code to the MouseUp event:



```

dim doubleClickTime, currentClickTicks as Integer

# if targetMacOS then
Declare Function GetDbfTime Lib "Carbon" () as Integer
doubleClickTime = GetDbfTime()
# endif

# if targetWin32 then
Declare Function GetDoubleClickTime Lib "User32.DLL" () as Integer
doubleClickTime = GetDoubleClickTime()/60 // convert to ticks from milliseconds
# endif

currentClickTicks = ticks
//if the two clicks happened close enough together in time
if (currentClickTicks - lastClickTicks) <= doubleClickTime then
//if the two clicks occurred close enough together in space
if abs(X - lastClickX) <= 5 and abs(Y - LastClickY) <= 5 then
DoubleClick //a double click has occurred so call the event
end if
end if
lastClickTicks = currentClickTicks
lastClickX = X
lastClickY = Y

```

10. Now to test out your new DoubleClickCanvas, drag the class from the Project window to a window in your project to create an instance of it.

11. Double-click on the canvas you just added to your window to open the Code Editor. Notice that the canvas has a DoubleClick event handler. In this event handler, add the following code:

```
BEEP
```

### 5.0.169 How to make my Mac not sleeping?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Just inform the Mac OS about some system activity with code like this:

**Example:**

```
Sub UpdateSystemActivity()
```

```

# if TargetCarbon
declare function myUpdateSystemActivity lib "Carbon" alias "UpdateSystemActivity" (activity as Integer)
as short

```

```

const OverallAct = 0 // Delays idle sleep by small amount */
const UsrActivity = 1 // Delays idle sleep and dimming by timeout time */
const NetActivity = 2 // Delays idle sleep and power cycling by small amount */
const HDActivity = 3 // Delays hard drive spindown and idle sleep by small amount */
const IdleActivity = 4 // Delays idle sleep by timeout time */

dim e as Integer

e=myUpdateSystemActivity(UsrActivity)

// you may react on an error if e is not 0 after the call.

# endif
End Sub

```

**Notes:**

You may use another constant if you prefer some different behavior. Call it maybe every second.

**5.0.170 How to make my own registration code scheme?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** There are excellent articles about how to make a registration code scheme, but you can also simply use our RegistrationEngineMBS class.

**Notes:** If you need a license text, why not use the one from Real Studio as a starting point?

**5.0.171 How to make small controls on Mac OS X?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can try this code on Mac OS X:

**Example:**

```

'/*
' * Use the control's default drawing variant. This does not apply to
' * Scroll Bars, for which Normal is Large.
' */
const kControlSizeNormal = 0

'/*
' * Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
' * the Check Box, Combo Box, Radio Button, Scroll Bar, Slider and Tab
' * controls.

```

```

*/
const kControlSizeSmall = 1

/*
*/
/* Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
*/
/* the Indeterminate Progress Bar, Progress Bar and Round Button
*/
/* controls.
*/
*/
const kControlSizeLarge = 2

/*
*/
/* Control drawing variant determined by the control's bounds. This
*/
/* ControlSize is only available with Scroll Bars to support their
*/
/* legacy behavior of drawing differently within different bounds.
*/
*/
const kControlSizeAuto = & hFFFF

const kControlSizeTag = "size"

declare function SetControlData lib "Carbon" (controlhandle as Integer, part as short, tagname as OS-
Type, size as Integer, data as ptr) as short

dim m as MemoryBlock

m=NewMemoryBlock(2)
m.UShort(0)=kControlSizeSmall

Title=str(SetControlData(CheckBox1.Handle, 0, kControlSizeTag, 2, m))

```

### 5.0.172 How to mark my Mac app as background only?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can run a build script on each build with this code:

**Example:**

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSUIElement"" YES")

```

**Notes:** This will set the NSUIElement flag to YES.

**5.0.173 How to move a file or folder to trash?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like below:  
**Example:**

```
Function MoveToTrash(f as FolderItem) As Boolean
# if TargetMacOS then
dim r as FolderItem
dim e as Integer = MacFileOperationMBS.MoveObjectToTrashSync(f, r, MacFileOperationMBS.kFSFile-
OperationDefaultOptions)

if e = 0 then
Return true // Ok
end if

# elseif TargetWin32 then
dim w as new WindowsFileCopyMBS

dim flags as Integer = w.FileOperationAllowUndo + w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent
+ w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if

flags = w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent + w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if
# else
// Target not supported
break
Return false
# endif
End Function
```

**Notes:**

If you want to move a file to trash, you could use `f.movefileto f.trashfolder`, but that will overwrite existing files in the trash. You can use our `MacFileOperationMBS` class to move a file on Mac to the trash. And it uses the same code as the Finder, so files are renamed when the same name is already in use in the trash:

On Windows we use `WindowsFileCopyMBS` class.  
Requires Mac OS X 10.5.

### 5.0.174 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This makes SimpleText (Code ttxt) to the frontmost application:

**Example:**

```
dim a as appleevent

a=newappleEvent("misc","actv","ttxt")

if a.send then
end if
```

**Notes:** (Code is Mac only)

### 5.0.175 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

**Example:**

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object

// rename/move file
dim ws() As String
ws.Append "RNFR Temp.txt"
ws.append "RNTO MyFile.txt"

d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

**Notes:**

Use SetOptionPostQuote, SetOptionPreQuote or SetOptionQuote.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. So rename is two commands. First RNFR to tell where to rename from and second RNTD with the new file name. To delete use DELE and the file path.

### 5.0.176 How to normalize string on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like below:

**Example:**

```

Function Normalize(t as string) As string
const kCFStringNormalizationFormD = 0 // Canonical Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKD = 1 // Compatibility Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormC = 2 // Canonical Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKC = 3 // Compatibility Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition

dim s as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS(t)
dim m as CFMutableStringMBS = s.Normalize(kCFStringNormalizationFormD)

Return m.str
End Function

```

**Notes:** This uses Apple's CFString functions to normalize unicode variants.

### 5.0.177 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declare:

**Example:**

```
Declare Sub ObscureCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ObscureCursor
```

**Notes:** The MBS Plugin has this function, but it's not supported for Windows.

### 5.0.178 How to open icon file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the NSImageMBS class like this:

**Example:**

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.ico")
dim n as new NSImageMBS(f)
```

```
window1.Backdrop = n.CopyPictureWithMask
```

### 5.0.179 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
dim pdf as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")

// open PDF in Acrobat Reader on Mac:

// find app
dim bundleID as string = "com.adobe.Reader"
dim app as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", bundleID, "")

if app<>nil then

// launch app with parameters

dim docs() as FolderItem
docs.Append pdf

dim param as new LaunchServicesLaunchParameterMBS
param.Defaults = true
param.Application = app

dim x as FolderItem = LaunchServicesOpenXMBS(docs, param)

// on failure, simply launch it
if x = nil then
pdf.Launch(true)
end if

else
pdf.Launch(true)
end if
```

**Notes:** On Windows, simply use pdf.launch or WindowsShellExecuteMBS.

### 5.0.180 How to open printer preferences on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use our OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS function like this:

**Example:**

```
dim e as Integer = OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("PrintAndFax")
if 0 = e then
```

```
MsgBox "OK"  
elseif e = -43 then  
MsgBox "File not found."  
else  
MsgBox "Error: "+str(e)  
end if
```

### 5.0.181 How to open special characters panel on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We have functions for that in Cocoa and Carbon.

**Example:**

```
dim a as new NSApplicationMBS  
a.orderFrontCharacterPalette
```

**Notes:**

For Cocoa, you can use `orderFrontCharacterPalette` method in `NSApplicationMBS` class.

Or simply for Carbon and Cocoa the `ShowCharacterPaletteMBS` method.

### 5.0.182 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the `WebPicture` class.

**Notes:**

Take your picture and create a `WebPicture` object. Store this `WebPicture` in a property of the `WebPage`, `Session` or `app` (as global as possible). On the first time you use this picture on an user session, the browser will load it. Second time you use it, the browser will most likely pick it from the cache.

Having pictures in `App` or some module reuses the same picture for all sessions which reduces memory footprint.

This does not work well with pictures you change very often or use only for one webpage on one user.

If you like to see an example, check our `Map` example:

<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>



### 5.0.183 How to parse XML?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

**Example:**

```
dim s as string = "<test><test /></test>"
```

```
try
dim x as new XmlDocument(s)
MsgBox "OK"
catch xe as XmlException
MsgBox "invalid XML"
end try
```

**Notes:** If you got an exception, you have a parse error.

### 5.0.184 How to play audio in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use the HTML5 audio tag and control it with javascript.

**Notes:**

See our web apps here:

<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

This is just another example app I made today. It plays a christmas song. The audio file is provided by the application to the server, so no external web server is needed and this application can run stand alone. To compile and run you need Real Studio 2010r5.

In the open event we search the audio files and open them as binarystreams. We create the two webfile objects. Those webfiles are part of the app class, so we have them globally. There we set the data with the content of our streams. We also define file names and mime types. They are needed so browser know what we have here:

```
audioFileM4V = new WebFile
audioFileM4V.Data = bM.Read(BM.Length)
audioFileM4V.Filename = "music.m4a"
audioFileM4V.MIMETYPE = "audio/m4a"
```

```
audioFileOGG = new WebFile
audioFileOGG.Data = bO.Read(BO.Length)
```

```
audioFileOGG.Filename = "music.ogg"
audioFileOGG.MIMEType = "audio/ogg"
```

Next in the open event of the webpage we have a PageSource control. The location is set to be before content. In the open event we define the html code for this. First we pick the URLs for the audio files. Then we build the html to use the audio tag. As you see, we give it an ID for later use and have it preload automatically. If you add an autoplay tag, you can have the audio play right away. Inside the audio tag we have two sources so we provide audio for both Firefox (OGG) and Safari (MPEG4). Finally we have a text to display if HTML5 audio tag is not supported.

You can set the source in the EditSource event:

```
dim urlO as string = app.audioFileOGG.URL
dim urlM as string = app.audioFileM4V.URL
me.Source = "<audio id=""mymusic"" preload=""auto""><source src="""+urlO+""" type=""audio/ogg""
/><source src="""+urlM+""" type=""audio/mpeg"" />Your browser does not support the audio ele-
ment.</audio>"
```

Next in the Play button we execute code to play the audio. This is a short javascript code which searches in the html document for the element with the ID "mymusic" which is the ID of our audio tag above. Once we got the object, we call it's play method to start playback.

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').play();")
```

same for pause:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').pause();")
```

and finally for changing volume:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').volume="+str(me.Value/100.0)+"");")
```

### 5.0.185 How to pretty print xml?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the XML Transform method with the right XLS.

#### Notes:

Learn more here:

<http://docs.xojo.com/index.php/XMLDocument.Transform>

### 5.0.186 How to print to PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** This code below shows how to redirect printing to a PDF file on Mac OS X.

**Example:**

```
// get Xojo printer setup
dim p as new PrinterSetup

// now put it into NSPrintInfo to manipulate
dim n as new NSPrintInfoMBS
n.SetupString = p.SetupString

// change destination to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
n.SetSaveDestination(f)

// move back
p.SetupString = n.SetupString

// and print as usual
dim g as Graphics = OpenPrinter(p)
g.DrawString "Hello World", 20, 20
```

**Notes:** And you can use normal graphics class for that.

### 5.0.187 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use a MDItemMBS objec to query this value:

**Example:**

```
Function LastOpenedDate(Extends F As FolderItem, DefaultOtherDates As Boolean = True) As Date
# If TargetMacOS Then
Dim xMDItem as New MDItemMBS(F)
Dim xDate as Variant

If xMDItem <>Nil Then
xDate = xMDItem.GetAttribute(xMDItem.kMDItemLastUsedDate).DateValue
If xDate IsA Date Then Return xDate
Else
If xDate <>Nil Then Break
End If
# EndIf
```

```

If DefaultOtherDates Then
If F.ModificationDate <>Nil Then Return F.ModificationDate
If F.CreationDate <>Nil Then Return F.CreationDate
End If
End Function

```

**Notes:** Thanks for Josh Hoggan for this example code.

### 5.0.188 How to quit windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```

# if targetwin32 then
dim i1,i2,r as Integer
declare function ExitWindowsEx lib "user32" (uFlags as Integer, dwReserved as Integer) as Integer
i1 = 2
i2 = 0
r = ExitWindowsEx(i1,i2)
if r<>0 then
' Error()
end if

# endif

```

**Notes:**

uFlags parameters:

```

'4 = EWX_Force
'0 = EWX_Logoff
'2 = EWX_Reboot
'1 = EWX_shutdown, should shut down computer

```

Also check the ExitWindowsMBS method.

### 5.0.189 How to read a CSV file correctly?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** With all the rules for quotes and delimiters, you can simply use the SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS method in our plugins like

this:

**Example:**

```

dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.csv")
dim t as TextInputStream = f.OpenAsTextFile

while not t.EOF
dim s as string = t.ReadLine(encodings.ASCII)

dim items() as string = SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS(s, ";", """")

List.AddRow ""
dim u as Integer = UBound(items)
for i as Integer = 0 to u
List.Cell(List.LastIndex,i) = items(i)
next

wend

```

**Notes:** Please make sure you choose the right text encoding.

### 5.0.190 How to read the command line on windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```

# if targetwin32 then
dim line as string
Dim mem as MemoryBlock

Declare Function GetCommandLineA Lib "kernel32" () As Ptr

mem=GetCommandLineA()
s=mem.cstring(0)

# endif

```

**Notes:** Newer Realbasic versions have a system.commandline property.

**5.0.191 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

**Example:**

```
// choose a file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")

// open it as PDF Document
dim sourceFile as New PDFDocumentMBS(f)

if sourceFile.handle <>0 then // it is a PDF file

// get upper bound of pages
dim c as Integer = sourceFile.pageCount-1

// from first to last page
for n as Integer = 0 to c

// pick that page
dim page as PDFPageMBS = sourceFile.pageAtIndex(n)

// render to image
dim p as NSImageMBS = page.Render

// and convert to RB picture and display
Backdrop = p.CopyPictureWithMask

next

end if
```

**Notes:** PDFKit works only on Mac OS X.

**5.0.192 How to restart a Mac?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

**Example:**

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","rest","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be restarted."
end if
```

### 5.0.193 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** CURL supports that and you simply need to set the right options.

**Notes:**

First of course OptionUpload must be true. Second OptionFTPAppend must be true so the OptionResumeFrom is used. Store there (or in OptionResumeFromLarge) your start value.

Don't forget to implement the read event and return data there as requested.

### 5.0.194 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** This code opens a PDF and draws the first page into a new PDF with 90° rotation.

**Example:**

```
// Rotate a PDF page

// our files
dim sourcefile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
dim destfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("rotated.pdf")

// open PDF
dim pdf as CGPDFDocumentMBS = sourcefile.OpenAsCGPDFDocumentMBS

// query media size of first page
dim r as CGRectMBS = pdf.MediaBox(1)

// create new PDF
dim c as CGContextMBS = destfile.NewCGPDFDocumentMBS(r,"title","Author","Creator")

// create rotated rectangle
dim nr as new CGRectMBS(0,0,r.Height,r.Width)

// create new page
c.BeginPage nr
c.SaveGState

const pi = 3.14159265

// rotate by 90°
c.RotateCTM pi*1.5
```

```

// fix origin
c.TranslateCTM -r.width,0

// draw PDF
c.DrawCGPDFDocument pdf,r,1

// cleanup
c.RestoreGState
c.EndPage

c = nil

// show in PDF viewer
destfile.Launch

```

**Notes:** This code is Mac only as it needs CoreGraphics.

### 5.0.195 How to rotate image with CoreImage?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the code like the one below:

**Example:**

```

// Rotate image with CoreImage

// load image
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.png")
dim image as new CIImageMBS(f)

// rotate 45 degree
dim n as new NSAffineTransformMBS
n.rotateByDegrees(45)

dim TransformFilter as new CIFilterAffineTransformMBS
TransformFilter.inputImage = image
TransformFilter.inputTransform = n

// get result
dim resultImage as CIImageMBS = TransformFilter.outputImage

// for saving to file
dim outputImage as NSImageMBS = resultImage.RenderNSImage(false)

f = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.png")
dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(f, true)

```



b. Write `outputImage.PNGRepresentation`

```
// as Real Studio picture object for display
dim pic as Picture = outputImage.CopyPictureWithMask
```

```
Backdrop = pic
```

### 5.0.196 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Install 32 bit compatibility libraries.

**Notes:**

The package is called `ia32-libs` for ubuntu (and others).

Some applications need to be run on a 32 bit system as they need some hardware related libraries. Like `libUSB` or `libHID` for USB devices.

### 5.0.197 How to save a quicktime movie as a reference movie?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Example code is below:

**Example:**

```
// save as reference movie
dim f as FolderItem
dim m as movie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.mov")
m=f.OpenAsMovie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("new movie.mov")

msgbox str(m.SaveMBS(f,false,false))
```

### 5.0.198 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use `NSPrint-InfoMBS` to change the options for `PrintToPDFFile` function.

**Example:**

```
// make it landscape
dim n as NSPrintInfoMBS = NSPrintInfoMBS.sharedPrintInfo
```

```
n.orientation = n.NSLandscapeOrientation

// save html to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
call HTMLViewer1.PrintToPDFFileMBS(f,10,30,10,30)
```

**Notes:**

You may want to reset options later.  
This code is only for Mac OS X.

**5.0.199 How to save RTFD?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to save to RTFD:

**Example:**

```
// save text as RTFD including image attachments
dim f as FolderItem = GetSaveFolderItem(FileTypes1.ApplicationRtfd, "test.rtf")

if f = nil then Return

dim a as NSAttributedStringMBS = textView.textStorage
dim w as NSFileWrapperMBS = a.RTFDFileWrapperFromRange(0, a.length, DocumentAttributes)

dim e as NSErrorMBS
if w.writeToFile(f, e) then

else
  MsgBox e.LocalizedDescription
end if
```

**Notes:** For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

**5.0.200 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

**Example:**

```

Function ProportionalScaledWithMask(extends pic as Picture, Width as Integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

// Calculate new size
dim w as Integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as Integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// check if we have a mask and clear it
dim m as picture = pic.mask(False)
pic.mask = nil

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

if m <>nil then
// restore mask and scale it
pic.mask = m
NewPic.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture m, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height
end if

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

**Notes:** This version handles mask. As you see we actually have to remove mask in order to copy the picture part correctly.

### 5.0.201 How to scale a picture proportionally?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

**Example:**

```

Function ProportionalScaled(extends pic as Picture, Width as Integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

```

```
// Calculate new size
dim w as Integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as Integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function
```

**Notes:**

This does not handle mask, but you can scale the mask the same way and assign it to the new picture. (see other FAQ entry with mask)

**5.0.202 How to scale/resize a picture?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** There are several ways to scale or resize a picture. The easiest way may be the ScaleMBS function in the Picture class.

**Example:**

```
dim Original,Scaled as Picture

Original=LogoMBS(500)
Scaled=Original.ScaleMBS(100,100,true)
```

**Notes:**

The plugin ways:

- The GWorld class which uses QuickTime. Includes nice Bicubic scaling with QuickTime 6.
- QTGraphicsImporterMBS and QTGraphicsExporterMBS can scale/resize.
- CoreImage scale filter may result in the fastest and best images on Mac OS X 10.4.
- NSImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CGImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CIImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- QuickTime Graphics exporter and importer can be connected to scale. (this was used more often a few years ago)
- ImageMagick can scale very nice and crossplatform. But the ImageMagick libraries are big.
- The picture.ScaleMBS function is self written and results in equal output on Mac, Windows and Linux without any additional libraries installed.

- Picture.ScopingMBS does crossplatform scaling with several modes.

with pure REALbasic:

- make a new picture and draw the old one with new size inside.

### 5.0.203 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can specify unicode characters in search string with backslash x and digits.

**Example:**

```

dim r as RegExMbs
dim s as string
dim c as Integer

s="123 äöü ABC 456"

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("ö.") then
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("\xF6.") then // finds ö using Unicode codepoint
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

```

### 5.0.204 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

**Example:**

```

Function Invisible(F As FolderItem) As Boolean
Dim TIS As TextInputStream
Dim S,All As String
Dim I as Integer
dim g as folderitem

If Left(F.Name,1)="." or not f.visible Then
Return True
End If

g=F.Parent.Child(".hidden")
If g.Exists Then
TIS=g.OpenAsTextFile
if tis<>Nil then
All=TIS.ReadAll
For I=1 to CountFields(All,Chr(11))
S=NthField(All, Chr(11), I)
If S=F.name Then
Return True
End If
Next
end if
End if
End Function

```

### 5.0.205 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You use the pragma cache\_size command on the database.

#### Example:

```

// set cache size to 20000 pages which is about 20 MB for default page size
dim db as REALSQLDatabase
db.SQLExecute "PRAGMA cache_size = 20000"

```

#### Notes:

Default cache size is 2000 pages which is not much.

You get best performance if whole database fits in memory.

At least you should try to have a cache big enough so you can do queries in memory.

You only need to call this pragma command once after you opened the database.

### 5.0.206 How to set the modified dot in the window?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declares:

**Example:**

```
window1.ModifiedMBS=true
```

### 5.0.207 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the

**Example:**

```
dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer

// load into html viewer
HTMLViewer1.URL = CurrentFile.URL
```

**Notes:**

See our Create PDF example for the Real Studio Web Edition.  
<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

### 5.0.208 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use Realbasic or AppleScript to launch the KeyboardViewerServer.app.

**Example:**

```
dim a as new AppleScriptMBS
dim text as string
dim lines(-1) as string

lines.append "set theApplication to ""KeyboardViewerServer""
lines.append "set thePath to ""/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/Shared-Support/KeyboardViewerServer.app""
lines.append ""
```

```

lines.append "set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)"
lines.append "tell application ""System Events"" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose
name is theApplication))"
lines.append "if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit"
lines.append "delay 0.15"
lines.append ""
lines.append "ignoring application responses"
lines.append " tell application POSIXPath to run"
lines.append "end ignoring"

```

```
text=join(lines,EndOfLine.macintosh)
```

a.Compile text

a.Execute

### Notes:

AppleScript code:

```

set theApplication to "KeyboardViewerServer"
set thePath to "/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/SharedSupport/Key-
boardViewerServer.app"

```

```

set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)
tell application "System Events" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose name is theAp-
plication))
if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit
delay 0.15

```

```

ignoring application responses
tell application POSIXPath to run
end ignoring

```

### 5.0.209 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declare:

#### Example:

```
Declare Sub ShowCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ShowCursor
```



**Notes:** The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

### 5.0.210 How to shutdown a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

**Example:**

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","shut","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be shutdown."
end if
```

**Notes:**

Or toolbox call (Attention: This method will stop the computer immediatly: No document asked to be saved, all applications quitting without knowing).

```
Declare Sub ShutDownPower Lib "Carbon" ()
ShutDownPower
```

### 5.0.211 How to sleep a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

**Example:**

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","slep","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer doesn't want to sleep."
end if
```

### 5.0.212 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Here a few speed tips:  
**Notes:**

- Use the DynaPDFRasterizerMBS function instead of our render functions.
- Reuse DynaPDFRasterizerMBS as long as the target picture size doesn't change.
- Import only the PDF pages you want to display.
- Let DynaPDF do zooming, rotating or other effects instead of you change it.

### 5.0.213 How to use PDFLib in my RB application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The PDFlib plugin was discontinued in favor of our DynaPDF plugin.  
**Notes:** If you need help to move, please contact us.

### 5.0.214 How to use quotes in a string?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Just double them.

**Example:**

```
msgbox "This String contains ""quotes"""
```

### 5.0.215 How to use Sybase in Web App?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use our MBS Real Studio SQL Plugin to connect to a Sybase Database in your web application.

**Notes:**

If you see db.Connect giving the error message "cs\_ctx\_alloc ->CS\_MEM\_ERROR", than some things are not setup right for Sybase.

The Apache process may not have all the SYBASE environment variables being set when the CGI was launched.

Adding these lines to /etc/httpd/conf/httpd.conf stopped the faux memory errors for us:

```
SetEnv LD_LIBRARY_PATH /opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib:/opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib3p64:/opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib3p:
SetEnv SYBROOT /opt/sybase
```

```
SetEnv SYBASE_OCS /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE /opt/sybase
```

### 5.0.216 How to use the Application Support folder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

I was saving a registration code for an app to the Preference folder.  
People on the list have suggested that it would be better in  
the ApplicationSupportFolder. How do I save the file called CWWPrefs  
into that folder using MBS?

I have checked for examples and the docs but can't see how to apply it

```
//f = SpecialFolder.Preferences.child("CWWPrefs")
f = ApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32768)
```

**Example:**

```
dim folder,file as FolderItem
```

```
folder = createApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32763)
```

```
if folder=nil then
// Some very old Mac OS Versions may not support it
// or the plugin may fail for any reason
folder=SpecialFolder.Preferences
end if
```

```
file=folder.Child("CWWPrefs")
```

```
MsgBox file.UnixpathMBS
```

**Notes:** You may not be able to write there with a normal user account!

### 5.0.217 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Realbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use the following code which does this using the SoftDeclareMBS class.

**Example:**

```

Sub Open()
dim c as CFDateMBS
dim t as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS

// get current date
c=NewCFDateMBS

// in absolute time (seconds since x)
t=c.AbsoluteTime

// add 600 seconds (= 10 Minutes)
t.Value=t.Value+600

// Make a Date from it
c=t.Date

// Schedule the event
// 0 on success
// E00002C1 for missing root rights
Title=hex(schedulePowerEvent(c, "wake"))

// Just for information, display the scheduled stuff
CFShowMBS CopyScheduledPowerEvents
End Sub

Function CopyScheduledPowerEvents() As cffarrayMBS
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents") then
if s.CallFunction(0,nil) then
Return NewCFArrayMBSHandle(s.Result,true)
else
MsgBox "Failed to Call IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOKit."
end if

Return nil
End Function

```

```

Function SchedulePowerEvent(time_to_wake as CFDateMBS, Type as CFStringMBS) as Integer
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

'/*
' * Types of power event
' * These are potential arguments to IOPMSchedulePowerEvent().
' * These are all potential values of the kIOPMPowerEventTypeKey in the CFDictionaryes
' * returned by IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents().
' */
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoWake
'@abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep.
' */
'# define kIOPMAutoWake "wake"
,

'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoPowerOn
'@abstract Value for scheduled power on from off state.
' */
'# define kIOPMAutoPowerOn "poweron"
,

'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn
'@abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep, or power on. The system will either wake OR
'power on, whichever is necessary.
' */
,
'# define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn "wakepoweron"
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoSleep
'@abstract Value for scheduled sleep.
' */
,
'# define kIOPMAutoSleep "sleep"
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoShutdown
'@abstract Value for scheduled shutdown.
' */
,
'# define kIOPMAutoShutdown "shutdown"

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMSchedulePowerEvent") then

m=NewMemoryBlock(12)

```

```
m.Long(0)=time_to_wake.handle
m.Long(4)=0 // nil
m.Long(8)=type.Handle
```

```
if s.CallFunction(3,m) then
Return s.Result
end if
end if
end if
```

```
End Function
```

**Notes:** Requires Mac OS X and to execute root rights.

### 5.0.218 How to validate a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use this function below which uses a regular expression to verify that the string is a valid UUID/GUID:

**Example:**

```
Function IsGUID(guid as string) As Boolean
dim r as new RegEx
```

```
r.SearchPattern = "^(\{ { 0,1 } ( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 8 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 }
-( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 12 } \} { 0,1 } )$ "
```

```
Return r.Search(guid)<>nil
End Function
```

**Notes:** Simply parsing the GUID with CFUUIDMBS does not give the same result as CFUUIDMBS will also take a string like "DDDD".

### 5.0.219 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this one:

**Example:**

```
Sub Walk(folder as FolderItem)
dim folders() as FolderItem
```

```
folders.Append folder
```

```

while UBound(folders)>=0

dim currentFolder as FolderItem = folders.pop

dim c as Integer = currentFolder.Count
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as FolderItem = currentFolder.TrueItem(i)

if item = Nil then
// no permission
elseif item.Visible then // only visible

if item.Directory then
folders.Append item
else
// work with file here
end if

end if

next

wend
End Sub

```

**Notes:**

As you see we go with a long loop which runs until we don't have more folders to process.

We ignore items we can't access due to permission limits.

And we only work visible items.

If you like, check folderitem.isBundleMBS on item to handle packages and applications better on Mac OS X.

### 5.0.220 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The plugins MacOSX and MacOSXCF belong together. If you use one part, please also install the other part.

**Notes:** We splitted the plugin because the Real Studio IDE on Windows crashed on compilation.

### 5.0.221 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** There are two main reasons.

#### Notes:

1. you may use the plugin before registering them. This is often the case if you register in a window open event and use the plugin in a control open event.

On the console on Mac OS X or Windows, you may see a message like this "MBS Plugins were used by the application before the RegisterMBSPlugin function was called. Please fix this in your code!".

2. you may have mixed different plugin versions which are not compatible.

In this case you can see a message "Internal plugin registration error." on the console on Mac OS X. Newer plugins may show a message dialog reporting this. Older version simply think they are not registered.

If the installer just merges old and new applications, users may have libraries of older and newer plugin versions in the libs folder. If your application loads the wrong version, the registration fails.

If you use remote debugging, make sure you clear the tempory files there, too. Otherwise you may have old DLLs on your hard disc which may disturb your application.

You can run into issues if you use your registration code on different places of your app. Please register only once in app.open (or app Constructor). If you have several codes, simply call them one after the other.

Also check that you only call RegisterMBSPlugin with valid serial number. If you later call RegisterMBSPlugin with Demo like in example code above, you remove the license.

Next check if you can clear the Xojo caches and that helps. This includes the Xojo Scratch folder and the Plugins & Project caches. Simply locate those folders and delete them. For Windows look in hidden AppData folder in your user folder. For Mac, please check `~/Library/Caches` and your temp folders.

Finally make sure you use the right serial number. Not an older one or a misspelled one.

### 5.0.222 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to accept `AcceptMacDataDrop "itun"` and Handle the `DropObject`.

#### Example:



```

Sub Open()
window1.AcceptMacDataDrop "itun"
End Sub

Sub DropObject(obj As DragItem)
dim s as string
dim f as folderItem
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS
dim o as CFObjectMBS
dim key as CFStringMBS
dim dl as CFDictionaryListMBS
dim i,c as Integer
dim u as CFURLMBS
dim file as FolderItem

if obj.MacDataAvailable("itun") then
s = obj.MacData("itun")

// Parse XML
o=NewCFObjectMBSFromXML(NewCFBinaryDataMBSStr(s))

// Make dictionary
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// get Tracks Dictionary
key=NewCFStringMBS("Tracks")
o=d.Value(key)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)
dl=d.List

// Walk over all entries in the Tracks dictionary
c=dl.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=dl.Value(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

key=NewCFStringMBS("Location")
o=d.Value(key)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
u=NewCFURLMBS CFStringMBS(CFStringMBS(o),nil)

file=u.file
if file<>nil then

```

```

MsgBox file.UnixpathMBS
end if
end if
end if
next
end if
end if
end if
End Sub

```

**Notes:** The code above inside a window on Realbasic 5.5 with MBS Plugin 5.3 will do it nice and show the paths.

### 5.0.223 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** If you draw this in a listbox cellbackground, you need to draw on the correct position

**Example:**

```

Function CellBackgroundPaint(g As Graphics, row as Integer, column as Integer) As Boolean
dim f as FolderItem
f=SpecialFolder.Desktop
f.DrawWideIconMBS(g,listbox1.left,listbox1.top+row*20,16)
Return true
End Function

```

**Notes:** Try this in a listbox. The Graphics object there has a clipping and an offset which the plugin doesn't know about.

### 5.0.224 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen.

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

The code I produced in RB isn't smooth enough. Is there a call in MBS, if not, can it be done? The speed of it has to be like the show of a DrawerWindow.

Try the declare below for Carbon. With WindowLib it will work on Mac OS 8.5 and newer.

**Notes:** See Window.Transition functions.

### 5.0.225 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Stand alone.

**Notes:**

REALbasic compiles all used plugins into the application binary.

Some plugin parts need external dlls but you will find that in the documentation. (e.g. pdflib for some classes)

### 5.0.226 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** I am unable to figure out how or if it is possible to detect if the fn key is down on a powerbook keyboard. Is it possible?

**Example:**

' Window.Open Event of a blank project:

```
dim i as Integer
```

```
for i=0 to 127
```

```
if keyboard.asynckeydown(i) then
```

```
title=str(i) // found
```

```
return
```

```
end if
```

```
next
```

```
title="" // not found
```

**Notes:** This test application shows the keycode (decimal) 63 for the fn key.

### 5.0.227 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** The MBS Plugin has several classes which can work as a replacement.

**Notes:**

First you could use VariantToVariantHashMapMBS or VariantToVariantOrderedMapMBS.

If you know that all keys are Strings or Integers only, you can use the specialized classes which are a little bit faster due to avoiding variants:

IntegerToIntegerHashMapMBS class

IntegerToIntegerOrderedMapMBS class

IntegerToStringHashMapMBS class  
 IntegerToStringOrderedMapMBS class  
 IntegerToVariantHashMapMBS class  
 IntegerToVariantOrderedMapMBS class  
 StringToStringHashMapMBS class  
 StringToStringOrderedMapMBS class  
 StringToVariantHashMapMBS class  
 StringToVariantOrderedMapMBS class

### 5.0.228 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use the DirectorySizeMBS class for this as in the example below:

**Example:**

```
dim d as DirectorySizeMBS

d=new DirectorySizeMBS

// volume(1) as my boot volume is very full
if d.update(volume(1),true,0) then
MsgBox str(d.VisibleItemCount)+" visible items, "+str(d.HiddenItemCount)+" invisible items."
end if
```

**Notes:**

Complete Question: Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume? The FileCount and FolderCount properties of VolumeInformationMBS seem to provide the total # of items including invisible items such as .DS\_Store and more importantly .Trashes which is causing me a great amount of difficulty during a recursive scan of a volume. I've got a progress bar which uses the total of the filecount and foldercount properties as the maximum value, but my routine needs to filter out all invisible items, as it is creating a catalog of a volume for archiving purposes. Any thoughts how I could get accurate number.

### 5.0.229 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the code below:

**Example:**

```

dim error as Integer

error=OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("Displays")
if error<>0 then
MsgBox "Failed to launch QuickTime System Preferences panel."
end if

```

### 5.0.230 Is there an easy way I can launch the Quicktime preferences panel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the code below:  
**Example:**

```

dim error as Integer

error=OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("QuickTime")
if error<>0 then
MsgBox "Failed to launch QuickTime System Preferences panel."
end if

```

### 5.0.231 List of Windows Error codes?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We have a list of windows error codes on our website.

**Notes:** <http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/xojo/winerror.shtml>

### 5.0.232 Midi latency on Windows problem?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The issue is system related, not a problem with RB or the plugin.

**Notes:**

Two things will adversely affect the timing:

(1) latency of the software synthesizer output driver. The default Windows wavetable synthesizer has considerable latency. I don't know how many milliseconds, but it is noticeable.

(2) latency of the digital audio output driver. Different systems have different drivers for different audio hardware. My Dell laptop has a minimum 15ms latency in the audio driver.

These two things put together were causing a very sluggish MIDI response. I was able to verify these as the culprits by routing MIDI directly out of RB into a sample player, which only introduces the latency of (2) and does not include latency of (1).

I don't know how widely known are these facts, if not then you may want to add this information to the documentation, since Windows programmers using the MIDI plugin may not know those problems, and might mistakenly blame your plugin, as I did :) Sorry about that!

(From Aaron Andrew Hunt)

### 5.0.233 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Here is a list of checks to do for linux apache installations with Xojo or Real Studio Web applications:

**Notes:**

Just a list of checks to do for linux apache installations:

- You have 64bit linux? Than you need 32 bit compatibility libraries.
- The folder of your app is writable? Set permissions to 777.
- The cgi script is executable? Set permissions to 755.
- The app file itself is executable? Set permissions to 755.
- You uploaded cgi file as text, so it has unix line endings? (this often gives error "Premature end of script headers" in apache log)
- You uploaded config.cfg file and made it writable? Set permissions to 666.
- Your apache allows execution of cgi scripts? You enabled cgi for apache and uncommented addhandler command for CGI on a new apache installation?
- You uploaded the app file and libraries as binary files? Upload as text breaks them.
- You did upload the libs folder?
- You don't have code in app.open, session.open and other events which crashes app right at launch?
- You don't have a print command in your app.open event? (see feedback case 23817)
- You allowed htaccess file to overwrite permissions?

### 5.0.234 Pictures are not shown in my application. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:**

On Mac OS Classic, please check the memory partition size which may be too low.  
Else (most times on Windows) you are simple missing the part of QuickTime to load images.

### 5.0.235 Realbasic doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Upgrade your Windows version or complain to Realssoftware.

### 5.0.236 REALbasic or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:**

You may check if the application has enough memory to be loaded.  
RB should have on Mac OS Classic more than 20 MB of RAM.  
I preferred to use 50 MB and for an application a 10 MB partition is a good way to start.

### 5.0.237 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Before you can use SQLiteDatabaseMBS, it must be initialized.

**Example:**

```
dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS
```

**Notes:**

This happens normally when you use "new SQLiteDatabaseMBS".  
But if you just have a SQLConnectionMBS and get a recordset there, the initialization may not have hap-  
pend, yet.  
So please simply add a line "dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS" to your app.open code after registration, so  
the plugin part can initialize and late provide recordsets.

### 5.0.238 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

Some older REALbasic versions limit the Textconverter to around 1024 characters in input and output. This should be fixed with RB5.

**Notes:** REALbasic seems not to support Textconverters at all on Windows.

### 5.0.239 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Realbasic data types.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The plugin does conversion between Cocoa/Carbon data types and native REALbasic data types. The following list help you knowing what the current plugins support:

**Notes:**

Cocoa NSObject to Variant:

```

nil ->nil
NSDictionary ->Dictionary
NSData ->MemoryBlock
NSString ->String
NSAttributedString ->NSAttributedStringMBS
NSDate ->Date
NSNumber ->double/integer/Int64/UInt64/UInt32/Boolean
NSURL ->String
NSValue with NSRect ->NSRectMBS
NSValue with NSPoint ->NSPointMBS
NSValue with NSSize ->NSSizeMBS
NSValue with NSRange ->NSRangeMBS
NSValue with QTTime ->QTTimeMBS
NSValue with QTTimeRange ->QTTimeRangeMBS
NSArray ->Array of Variant
QuartzFilter ->QuartzFilterMBS

```

- ->\*MBS

Variant to Cocoa NSObject:

```

nil ->nil
Dictionary ->NSDictionary
Boolean ->NSNumber
Integer ->NSNumber
Color ->NSColor
Int64 ->NSNumber
Single ->NSNumber
Double ->NSNumber
Date ->NSDate

```



MemoryBlock ->NSData  
 String ->NSString  
 NSImageMBS ->NSImage  
 NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString  
 NSColorMBS ->NSColor  
 NSRectMBS ->NSValue with NSRect  
 NSSizeMBS ->NSValue with NSSize  
 NSPointMBS ->NSValue with NSPoint  
 NSRangeMBS ->NSValue with NSRange  
 NSBurnMBS ->NSBurn  
 NSViewMBS ->NSView  
 NSFontMBS ->NSFont  
 NSParagraphStyleMBS ->NSParagraphStyle  
 NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString  
 WebPolicyDelegateMBS ->WebPolicyDelegate  
 WebUIDelegateMBS ->WebUIDelegate  
 WebFrameLoadDelegateMBS ->WebFrameLoadDelegate  
 WebResourceLoadDelegateMBS ->WebResourceLoadDelegate  
 NSIndexSetMBS ->NSIndexSet  
 QTTimeMBS ->QTTime  
 QTTimeRangeMBS ->QTTimeRange  
 Array of Variant ->NSArray  
 Array of String ->NSArray  
 CFStringMBS ->NSString  
 CFNumberMBS ->NSNumber  
 CFDataMBS ->NSData  
 CFURLMBS ->NSURL  
 CFArrayMBS ->NSArray  
 CFDictionaryMBS ->NSDictionary  
 CFBinaryDataMBS ->NSData

Carbon CTypeRef to Variant:

CFDictionaryRef ->Dictionary  
 CFStringRef ->String  
 CFDataRef ->String  
 CFURL ->String  
 CFNumber ->Integer/Double/Int64  
 CFArray ->Array  
 CFDate ->date  
 nil ->nil  
 CGColorSpace ->CGColorSpaceMBS  
 CGColor ->CGColorMBS  
 CGImage ->CGImageMBS  
 CF\* ->CF\*MBS

Variant to Carbon CFTypeRef:

Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef  
 Boolean ->CFBooleanRef  
 Color ->CFNumberRef  
 Integer ->CFNumberRef  
 Int64 ->CFNumberRef  
 Single ->CFNumberRef  
 Double ->CFNumberRef  
 String ->CFStringRef  
 Color ->CGColorRef  
 Date ->CFDateRef  
 nil ->nil  
 Memoryblock ->CFDataRef  
 Folderitem ->CFURLRef  
 Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef  
 Array of Variant/String/Date/Double/Single/Int64/Integer ->CFArray  
 CGRectMBS ->CGRect as CFDataRef  
 CGSizeMBS ->CGSize as CFDataRef  
 CGPointMBS ->CGPoint as CFDataRef  
 CGColorMBS ->CGColor  
 CGColorSpaceMBS ->CGColorSpace  
 CGImageMBS ->CGImage  
 CGDataConsumerMBS ->CGDataConsumer  
 CGDataProviderMBS ->CGDataProvider  
 CF\*MBS ->CF\*

Strings without encodings should be put into dictionaries as memoryblocks.

#### 5.0.240 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server!

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** If you see errors like a simple "Segmentation Fault" on Linux or some other wired errors, you may want to check your FTP upload mode. It must be binary for web apps. ASCII mode corrupts the application.

#### 5.0.241 What classes to use for hotkeys?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use CarbonHotKeyMBS class on Mac and WindowsKeyFilterMBS on Windows.

**Notes:** CarbonHotKeyMBS will also work fine in Cocoa apps.

### 5.0.242 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In order to get our plugins working on Linux systems without GUI, the plugin loads graphics libraries dynamically.

**Notes:**

To get it working, the plugin tries to load gtk with this paths:

- libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”

gdk is loaded with this paths:

- libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”

For the paths without explicit path, the system will search in /lib, /usr/lib and all directories in the LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH environment variable.

### 5.0.243 What does the NAN code mean?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

**5.0.244** What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

REALbasic 4.5 has a constant "SmallSystem" to use for a font name.

For older versions try this code:

**Example:**

```
Sub GetThemeFont(fontType as Integer, ByRef fontName as String, ByRef fontSize as Integer, ByRef
fontName as Integer)
dim err as Integer
dim theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle as MemoryBlock
```

```
const smSystemScript = -1
```

```
Declare Function GetThemeFont Lib "Carbon" (inFontID as Integer, inScript as Integer, outFontName
as Ptr, outFontSize as Ptr, outStyle as Ptr) as Integer
```

```
theFont = NewMemoryBlock(256) //Str255
theFontSize = NewMemoryBlock(2) //SInt16
theFontStyle = NewMemoryBlock(1) //Style
```

```
err = GetThemeFont(fontType, smSystemScript, theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle)
```

```
if err = 0 then
fontName = theFont.PString(0)
fontSize = theFontSize.UShort(0)
fontStyle = theFontStyle.Byte(0)
else
fontName = ""
fontSize = 0
fontStyle = 0
end if
End Sub
```

**5.0.245** What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Last Version with 10.4 support is version 15.4.

**Notes:**

With version 15.4 you can build applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled 10.4 and moved minimum to 10.5. We may be able to enable it again to build a version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

### 5.0.246 What is last plugin version to run on PPC?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Last Version with PPC is 15.4.

**Notes:**

With version 15.4 you can build PPC applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled PPC. We may be able to enable it again to build a PPC version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

### 5.0.247 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Time is server side and WebTimer client side.

**Notes:** Timer is the normal timer class in Real Studio. It runs on the server. On the side the WebTimer runs on the client. It triggers a request to the server to perform the action. So a WebTimer is good to keep the connection running and the website updated regularly. A timer on the server is good to make regular jobs like starting a database backup every 24 hours.

### 5.0.248 What is the list of Excel functions?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Below a list of function names known by LibXL.

**Notes:**

LibXL parses the functions and writes tokens to the excel file. So even if Excel can do more functions, we can only accept the ones known by LibXL.

ABS, ABSREF, ACOS, ACOSH, ACTIVE.CELL, ADD.BAR, ADD.COMMAND, ADD.MENU, ADD.TOOLBAR, ADDRESS, AND, APP.TITLE, AREAS, ARGUMENT, ASC, ASIN, ASINH, ATAN, ATAN2, ATANH, AVEDEV, AVERAGE, AVERAGEA, BAHTTEXT, BETADIST, BETAINV, BINOMDIST, BREAK, CALL, CALLER, CANCEL.KEY, CEILING, CELL, CHAR, CHECK.COMMAND, CHIDIST, CHIINV, CHITEST, CHOOSE, CLEAN, CODE, COLUMN, COLUMNS, COMBIN, CONCATENATE, CONFIDENCE, CORREL, COS, COSH, COUNT, COUNTA, COUNTBLANK, COUNTIF, COVAR, CREATE.OBJECT, CRITBINOM, CUSTOM.REPEAT, CUSTOM.UNDO, DATE, DATEDIF, DATESTRING, DATEVALUE, DAVERAGE, DAY, DAYS360, DB, DBCS, DCOUNT, DCOUNTA, DDB, DEGREES, DELETE.BAR, DELETE.COMMAND, DELETE.MENU, DELETE.TOOLBAR, Deref, DEVSQ, DGET, DIALOG.BOX, DIRECTORY, DMAX, DMIN, DOCUMENTS, DOLLAR, DPRODUCT, DSTDEV, DSTDEVP, DSUM, DVAR, DVARP, ECHO, ELSE, ELSE.IF, ENABLE.COMMAND, ENABLE.TOOL, END.IF, ERROR, ERROR.TYPE, EVALUATE, EVEN, EXACT, EXEC, EXECUTE, EXP, EXPONDIST, FACT, FALSE, FCLOSE, FDIST, FILES, FIND, FINDB, FINV, FISHER, FISHERINV, FIXED, FLOOR, FOPEN, FOR, FOR.CELL, FORECAST, FORMULA.CONVERT, FPOS, FREAD, FREADLN, FREQUENCY, FSIZE, FTEST, FV, FWRITE, FWRITELN, GAMMADIST, GAMMAINV, GAMMALN, GEOMEAN, GET.BAR, GET.CELL, GET.CHART.ITEM, GET.DEF, GET.DOCUMENT, GET.FORMULA, GET.LINK.INFO, GET.MOVIE, GET.NAME, GET.NOTE,

GET.OBJECT, GET.PIVOT.FIELD, GET.PIVOT.ITEM, GET.PIVOT.TABLE, GET.TOOL, GET.TOOLBAR, GET.WINDOW, GET.WORKBOOK, GET.WORKSPACE, GETPIVOTDATA, GOTO, GROUP, GROWTH, HALT, HARMEAN, HELP, HLOOKUP, HOUR, HYPERLINK, HYPGEOMDIST, IF, INDEX, INDIRECT, INFO, INITIATE, INPUT, INT, INTERCEPT, IPMT, IRR, ISBLANK, ISERR, ISERROR, ISLOGICAL, ISNA, ISNONTEXT, ISNUMBER, ISPMT, ISREF, ISTEXT, ISTHAIDIGIT, KURT, LARGE, LAST.ERROR, LEFT, LEFTB, LEN, LENB, LINEST, LINKS, LN, LOG, LOG10, LOGEST, LOGINV, LOGNORMDIST, LOOKUP, LOWER, MATCH, MAX, MAXA, MDETERM, MEDIAN, MID, MIDB, MIN, MINA, MINUTE, MINVERSE, MIRR, MMULT, MOD, MODE, MONTH, MOVIE.COMMAND, N, NA, NAMES, NEGBINOMDIST, NEXT, NORMDIST, NORMINV, NORMSDIST, NORMSINV, NOT, NOTE, NOW, NPER, NPV, NUMBERSTRING, ODD, OFFSET, OPEN.DIALOG, OPTIONS.LISTS.GET, OR, PAUSE, PEARSON, PERCENTILE, PERCENTRANK, PERMUT, PHONETIC, PI, PIVOT.ADD.DATA, PMT, POISSON, POKE, POWER, PPMT, PRESS.TOOL, PROB, PRODUCT, PROPER, PV, QUARTILE, RADIANS, RAND, RANK, RATE, REFTTEXT, REGISTER, REGISTER.ID, RELREF, RENAME.COMMAND, REPLACE, REPLACEB, REPT, REQUEST, RESET.TOOLBAR, RESTART, RESULT, RESUME, RETURN, RIGHT, RIGHTB, ROMAN, ROUND, ROUNDBAHTDOWN, ROUNDBAHTUP, ROUNDDOWN, ROUNDUP, ROW, ROWS, RSQ, RTD, SAVE.DIALOG, SAVE.TOOLBAR, SCENARIO.GET, SEARCH, SEARCHB, SECOND, SELECTION, SERIES, SET.NAME, SET.VALUE, SHOW.BAR, SIGN, SIN, SINH, SKEW, SLN, SLOPE, SMALL, SPELLING.CHECK, SQRT, STANDARDIZE, STDEV, STDEVA, STDEVP, STDEVPA, STEP, STEYX, SUBSTITUTE, SUBTOTAL, SUM, SUMIF, SUMPRODUCT, SUMSQ, SUMX2MY2, SUMX2PY2, SUMXMY2, SYD, T, TAN, TANH, TDIST, TERMINATE, TEXT, TEXT.BOX, TEXTREF, THAIDAYOFWEEK, THAIDIGIT, THAIMONTHOFYEAR, THAINUMSOUND, THAINUMSTRING, THAISTRINGLENGTH, THAIYEAR, TIME, TIMEVALUE, TINV, TODAY, TRANSPOSE, TREND, TRIM, TRIMMEAN, TRUE, TRUNC, TTEST, TYPE, UNREGISTER, UPPER, USDOLLAR, USERDEFINED, VALUE, VAR, VARA, VARP, VARPA, VDB, VIEW.GET, VLOOKUP, VOLATILE, WEEKDAY, WEIBULL, WHILE, WINDOW.TITLE, WINDOWS, YEAR and ZTEST.

### 5.0.249 What is the replacement for PluginMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the SoftDeclareMBS class to load libraries dynamically.

### 5.0.250 What to do on Realbasic reporting a conflict?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

I get an error like "This item conflicts with another item of the same name" when using one of the plugin functions.

REALbasic just wants to tell you that you dropped something in the plugins folder what is not a plugin.

**Notes:** Some users dropped the examples, the documentation or other files into the plugins folder. Don't do it.

### 5.0.251 What to do with a NSImageCacheException?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to add exception handlers for NSExcptionMBS in order to catch this exception.

**Notes:**

You may also add code to write the stack of the exception into a log file for later locating the error source.

A NSImage has several image representations in memory. So basicly you pass in the base image and for whatever size an image is needed, the NSImage class will create a cache image representation of the requested size so on the next query it can use that cache for the same requested size.

### 5.0.252 What to do with MySQL Error 2014?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can get this error on MySQL if you have a recordset open while you create another one.

### 5.0.253 What ways do I have to ping?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have different ways

**Notes:**

1. Use the shell class and the ping utility.
2. Use the MBS Network Plugin and there the SuperSocket part:
  - a) On Windows the ICMPPingMBS works to ping.
  - b) On Mac OS X it uses OpenTransport and needs root rights. You need to use sudo to run this application. This does not work on Intel Macs, because the plugin is not endian safe.
3. The DarwinPingMBS.Ping method:

Compiled for Mac OS X Macho target it works as a synchronized ping method.  
The Windows version had a bug and was fixed in plugin version 8.2pr4. So it works now.

4. The DarwinPingMBS.SimplePing method:

Works on Mac OS X Macho target.

But this method can be called from a thread to make it working in background.

#### 5.0.254 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetActiveDisplayList.

#### 5.0.255 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithPoint.

#### 5.0.256 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithRect.

#### 5.0.257 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetOnlineDisplayList.

#### 5.0.258 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use this replacement method:

**Example:**

```
Function GetObjectClassNameMBS(o as Object) As string
dim t as Introspection.TypeInfo = Introspection.GetType(o)
Return t.FullName
End Function
```

**Notes:** GetObjectClassNameMBS was removed from the plugins.



### 5.0.259 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We removed NetworkAvailableMBS some versions ago. It was not working right and basically it's not useful. If you want to check whether you have a network, then do a DNS resolve:

**Example:**

```
// two independent domain names
const domain1 = "www.google.com"
const domain2 = "www.macs.w.de"

// resolve IPs
dim ip1 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain1)
dim ip2 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain2)

// if we got IPs and not the same IPs (error/login pages)
if len(ip1)=0 or len(ip2)=0 or ip1=ip2 then
MsgBox "no connection"
else
MsgBox "have connection"
end if
```

**Notes:** This way you can detect whether you got something from DNS. And you can make sure that a DNS redirection to a login page won't catch you.

### 5.0.260 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the function GetFTextHeight or GetFTextHeightEx.

**Notes:** Be aware that GetFTextHeight works with format commands and you may want to escape your text if you don't use them.

### 5.0.261 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This class has been removed in favor of XLBookMBS class.

**Notes:** These classes have been removed XLSCellMBS, XLSDocumentMBS, XLSFormatRecordMBS, XLSMergedCellsMBS, XLSRowMBS and XLSSheetMBS.

**5.0.262 Where to get information about file formats?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

Please visit this web page:

<http://www.wotsit.org>

**5.0.263 Where to register creator code for my application?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Register at Apple:

<http://developer.apple.com/dev/cftype/information.html>

**5.0.264 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only?**

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some frameworks from Mac OS X do not support 32 bit applications, so we can't provide plugins for Xojo until 64bit target is available.

**Notes:**

For Mac OS X 10.8:

- Accounts
- EventKit
- GLKit
- Social

and in 10.9:

- Accounts
- AVKit
- EventKit
- GameController
- GLKit
- MapKit

- MediaLibrary
- Social
- SpriteKit

In general Apple makes all new frameworks being 64 bit only.

### 5.0.265 Which plugins are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some of our plugins work only in 64 bit modes as operation systems do not provide 32 bit code.

**Notes:** This effects currently: EventKit, Accounts, Social frameworks from Apple and our matching plugins.

### 5.0.266 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some RB versions require that you install DirectX from Microsoft on your Windows.

### 5.0.267 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some RB versions require that you install the Internet Explorer from Microsoft on your Windows.

**Notes:** This bug is for several older Windows 95 editions.

### 5.0.268 Why do I hear a beep on keydown?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** When the user presses a key, RB goes through all keydown event handlers till on returns true.

**Notes:** If no keydown event handler returns true for the key, a beep is performed.

### 5.0.269 Why does folderitem.item return nil?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Because Realbasic fails to make a folderitem for you. Reason may be an alias file which can't be resolved or simply that you don't have enough access rights to read the folder content.

**Notes:** A more rarely reason is that the directory changed and the file with the given index or name does no longer exist.

### 5.0.270 Why doesn't showurl work?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

There are three main reasons:

1. showurl is not supported by REALbasic in 68k applications.
2. there is now application defined for the protocol (e.g. http) in the Internet Control panel.
3. You don't have Internet Config installed.

You can use the InternetConfigMBS class to check for this stuff.

### 5.0.271 Why don't the picture functions not work on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Please make sure libcairo is installed.

**Notes:**

For accessing pictures on Linux, the MBS Plugin relays on the cairo library. Please install the package if you don't have it already. Our plugin looks for library called libcairo.so or libcairo.so.2.

### 5.0.272 Why have I no values in my chart?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have no data points visible, there may be several reasons:

**Notes:**

For example one of the data values may be infinite or invalid. Or the scaling may be out of range, so you simply see nothing.

### 5.0.273 Will application size increase with using plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** All plugins used by your application will be included in the application.

**Notes:**

If you use no plugins, your application will not change size. And if you use one class from the plugins, your application size will increase by a few kilobytes. The documentation of the plugins include a list of all plugin parts and their sizes for the different platforms.

### 5.0.274 XLS: Custom format string guidelines

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

#### Notes:

Up to four sections of format codes can be specified. The format codes, separated by semicolons, define the formats for positive numbers, negative numbers, zero values, and text, in that order. If only two sections are specified, the first is used for positive numbers and zeros, and the second is used for negative numbers. If only one section is specified, it is used for all numbers. Four sections example:

```
# ,# # # .00_); [ Red ] (# ,# # # .00);0.00;"sales "@
```

The following table describes the different symbols that are available for use in custom number formats.

#### Specify colors

To set the text color for a section of the format, type the name of one of the following eight colors in square brackets in the section. The color code must be the first item in the section.

Instead of using the name of the color, the color index can be used, like this [ Color3 ] for Red. Valid numeric indexes for color range from 1 to 56, which reference by index to the legacy color palette.

#### Specify conditions

To set number formats that will be applied only if a number meets a specified condition, enclose the condition in square brackets. The condition consists of a comparison operator and a value. Comparison operators include: = Equal to; >Greater than; <Less than; >= Greater than or equal to, <= Less than or equal to, and <>Not equal to. For example, the following format displays numbers that are less than or equal to 100 in a red font and numbers that are greater than 100 in a blue font.

```
[ Red ] [ <=100 ] ; [ Blue ] [ >100 ]
```

If the cell value does not meet any of the criteria, then pound signs ("# ") are displayed across the width of the cell.

#### Dates and times

#### Examples

Parameter	Description
x	The x value of the data point. For an enumerated x-axis (see <code>Axis.setLabels</code> on what is an enumerated axis), the first data point is 0, and the nth data point is (n-1).
xLabel	The bottom x-axis label of the data point.
x2Label	The top x-axis label of the data point.
value	The value of the data point.
accValue	The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point, and with data set number less than or equal to the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
totalValue	The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
percent	The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
accPercent	The accumulated percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
gpercent	The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points in a layer.
dataSet	The data set number to which the data point belongs. The first data set is 0. The nth data set is (n-1).
dataSetName	The name of the data set to which the data point belongs.
dataItem	The data point number within the data set. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1).
dataGroup	The data group number to which the data point belongs. The first data group is 0. The nth data group is (n-1).
dataGroupName	The name of the data group to which the data point belongs.
layerId	The layer number to which the data point belongs. The first layer is 0. The nth layer is (n-1).
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using <code>Layer.addExtraField</code> , <code>Layer.addExtraField2</code> , <code>BaseChart.addExtraField</code> or <code>BaseChart.addExtraField2</code> .

diFieldN	Same as fieldN. See above.
dsFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by data set number. The Pth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.
dsdiFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field.

Parameter	Description
zx	The symbol scale in the x dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .
zy	The symbol scale in the y dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .
z	The symbol scale without distinguishing the dimension to use. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .

Parameter	Description
slope	The slope of the trend line.
intercept	The y-intercept of the trend line.
corr	The correlation coefficient in linear regression analysis.
stderr	The standard error in linear regression analysis.

Parameter	Description
top	The value of the top edge of the box-whisker symbol.
bottom	The value of the bottom edge of the box-whisker symbol.
max	The value of the maximum mark of the box-whisker symbol.
min	The value of the minimum mark of the box-whisker symbol.
med	The value of the median mark of the box-whisker symbol.

Parameter	Description
high	The high value.
low	The low value.
open	The open value.
close	The close value.

Parameter	Description
dir	The direction of the vector.
len	The length of the vector.

Parameter	Description
radius	The radial value of the data point.
value	Same as { radius } . See above.
angle	The angular value of the data point.
x	Same as { angle } . See above.
label	The angular label of the data point.
xLabel	Same as { label } . See above.
name	The name of the layer to which the data point belongs.
dataSetName	Same as { name } . See above.
i	The data point number. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1).
dataItem	Same as { i } . See above.
z	The symbol scale. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by Polar-Layer.setSymbolScale.
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using Layer.addExtraField, Layer.addExtraField2, BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2.
diFieldN	Same as fieldN. See above.
dsFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by layer index. The Pth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.
dsdiFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field.
Parameter	Description
dir	The direction of the vector.
len	The length of the vector.
Parameter	Description
value	The axis value at the tick position.
label	The axis label at the tick position.
Parameter	Description
[ param ]	The name of the parameter
[ a ]	If this field a number, it specifies the number of decimal places (digits to the right of the decimal point).



[ b ]	The thousand separator. Should be a non-alphanumeric character (not 0-9, A-Z, a-z). Use ' '.
textasciitilde ' for no thousand separator. The default is ' '.	
textasciitilde ', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.	
[ c ]	The decimal point character. The default is '.', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.
[ d ]	The negative sign character. Use ' '.
textasciitilde ' for no negative sign character. The default is '-', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.	

Parameter	Description
yyyy	The year in 4 digits (e.g. 2002)
yyy	The year showing only the least significant 3 digits (e.g. 002 for the year 2002)
yy	The year showing only the least significant 2 digits (e.g. 02 for the year 2002)
y	The year showing only the least significant 1 digits (e.g. 2 for the year 2002)
mmm	The month formatted as its name. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english month name (Jan, Feb, Mar ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
mm	The month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 12, adding leading zero if necessary.
m	The month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 12.
MMM	The first 3 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
MM	The first 2 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
M	The first character of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
dd	The day of month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 31, adding leading zero if necessary.
d	The day of month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 31.
w	The name of the day of week. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english day of week name (Sun, Mon, Tue ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setWeekDayNames.
hh	The hour of day formatted as 2 digits, adding leading zero if necessary. The 2 digits will be 00 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12.
h	The hour of day formatted using the minimum number of digits. The digits will be 0 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12.
nn	The minute formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary.
n	The minute formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59.
ss	The second formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary.
s	The second formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59.
a	Display either 'am' or 'pm', depending on whether the time is in the morning or afternoon. The text 'am' and 'pm' can be modified using BaseChart.setAMPM.

Shape Id	Value	Description
SquareShape	1	Square shape. See (1, 1) above.
DiamondShape	2	Diamond shape. See (2, 1) above.
TriangleShape	3	Triangle shape pointing upwards. See (3, 1) above.
RightTriangleShape	4	Triangle shape pointing rightwards. See (4, 1) above.
LeftTriangleShape	5	Triangle shape pointing leftwards. See (5, 1) above.
InvertedTriangleShape	6	Triangle shape pointing downwards. See (1, 2) above.
CircleShape	7	Circle shape. See (2, 2) above.
StarShape	[ Method ]	Star shapes of various points. See (2, 3), (2, 4), (2, 5), (3, 1), (3, 2), (3, 3), (3, 4), (3, 5) above for stars with 3 to 10 points.
PolygonShape	[ Method ]	Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis with a vertex at the top center position. See (4, 1), (4, 3), (4, 5), (5, 1) for polygons of 5 to 8 sides.
Polygon2Shape	[ Method ]	Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis but without any vertex at the top center position. See (4, 2), (4, 4) for polygons of 5 and 6 sides.
CrossShape	[ Method ]	'+' shapes. See (5, 2), (5, 3), (5, 4), (5, 5), (6, 1), (6, 2), (6, 3) for '+' shape with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7.
Cross2Shape	[ Method ]	'X' shapes. See (6, 4), (6, 5), (7, 1), (7, 2), (7, 3), (7, 4), (7, 5) for 'X' shapes with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7.

langEnglish	0	Roman script
langFrench	1	Roman script
langGerman	2	Roman script
langItalian	3	Roman script
langDutch	4	Roman script
langSwedish	5	Roman script
langSpanish	6	Roman script
langDanish	7	Roman script
langPortuguese	8	Roman script
langNorwegian	9	Roman script
langHebrew	10	Hebrew script
langJapanese	11	Japanese script
langArabic	12	Arabic script
langFinnish	13	Roman script
langGreek	14	Greek script using smRoman script code
langIcelandic	15	modified smRoman/Icelandic script
langMaltese	16	Roman script
langTurkish	17	modified smRoman/Turkish script
langCroatian	18	modified smRoman/Croatian script
langTradChinese	19	Chinese (Mandarin) in traditional characters
langUrdu	20	Arabic script
langHindi	21	Devanagari script
langThai	22	Thai script
langKorean	23	Korean script

Nan	Meaning
1	Invalid square root (negative number, usually)
2	Invalid addition (indeterminate such as infinity + (-infinity))
4	Invalid division (indeterminate such as 0/0)
8	Invalid multiplication (indeterminate such as 0*infinity)
9	Invalid modulo such as (a mod 0)
17	Try to convert invalid string to a number like val("x7")
33	Invalid argument in a trig function
34	Invalid argument in an inverse trig function
36	Invalid argument in a log function
37	Invalid argument in Pow function
38	Invalid argument in toolbox financial function
40	Invalid argument in hyperbolic function
42	Invalid argument in a gamma function

Symbol	Description and result
0	Digit placeholder. For example, if the value 8.9 is to be displayed as 8.90, use the format #.00
#	Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall not display extra zeros when the number typed has fewer digits on either side of the decimal than there are # symbols in the format. For example, if the custom format is #.# #, and 8.9 is in the cell, the number 8.9 is displayed.
?	Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall put a space for insignificant zeros on either side of the decimal point so that decimal points are aligned in the column. For example, the custom format 0.0? aligns the decimal points for the numbers 8.9 and 88.99 in a column.
. (period)	Decimal point.
%	Percentage. If the cell contains a number between 0 and 1, and the custom format 0% is used, the application shall multiply the number by 100 and add the percentage symbol in the cell.
, (comma)	Thousands separator. The application shall separate thousands by commas if the format contains a comma that is enclosed by number signs (#) or by zeros. A comma that follows a placeholder scales the number by one thousand. For example, if the format is #.0,, and the cell value is 12,200,000 then the number 12.2 is displayed.
E- E+ e- e+	Scientific format. The application shall display a number to the right of the "E" symbol that corresponds to the number of places that the decimal point was moved. For example, if the format is 0.00E+00, and the value 12,200,000 is in the cell, the number 1.22E+07 is displayed. If the number format is #0.0E+0, then the number 12.2E+6 is displayed.
\$ -+/( ):space	Displays the symbol. If it is desired to display a character that differs from one of these symbols, precede the character with a backslash (\). Alternatively, enclose the character in quotation marks. For example, if the number format is (000), and the value 12 is in the cell, the number (012) is displayed.
\	Display the next character in the format. The application shall not display the backslash. For example, if the number format is 0\!, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3! is displayed.
*	Repeat the next character in the format enough times to fill the column to its current width. There shall not be more than one asterisk in one section of the format. If more than one asterisk appears in one section of the format, all but the last asterisk shall be ignored. For example, if the number format is 0*x, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3xxxxxx is displayed. The number of x characters that are displayed in the cell varies based on the width of the column.
_ (underline)	Skip the width of the next character. This is useful for lining up negative and positive values in different cells of the same column. For example, the number format _(0.0_);(0.0) aligns the numbers 2.3 and -4.5 in the column even though the negative number is enclosed by parentheses.
"text"	Display whatever text is inside the quotation marks. For example, the format 0.00 "dollars" displays 1.23 dollars when the value 1.23 is in the cell.
@	Text placeholder. If text is typed in the cell, the text from the cell is placed in the format where the at symbol (@) appears. For example, if the number format is "Bob "@ Smith" (including quotation marks), and the value "John" is in the cell, the value Bob John Smith is displayed.

[ Black ] [ Green ] [ White ] [ Blue ] [ Magenta ] [ Yellow ] [ Cyan ] [ Red ]

To display	As	Use this code
Months	1-12	m
Months	01-12	mm
Months	Jan-Dec	mmm
Months	January-December	mmmm
Months	J-D	mmmmm
Days	1-31	d
Days	01-31	dd
Days	Sun-Sat	ddd
Days	Sunday-Saturday	dddd
Years	00-99	yy
Years	1900-9999	yyyy
Hours	0-23	h
Hours	00-23	hh
Minutes	0-59	m
Minutes	00-59	mm
Seconds	0-59	s
Seconds	00-59	ss
Time	4 AM	h AM/PM
Time	4:36 PM	h:mm AM/PM
Time	4:36:03 P	h:mm:ss A/P
Time	4:36:03.75	h:mm:ss.00
Elapsed time	1:02	[ h ] :mm
Elapsed time	62:16	[ mm ] :ss
Elapsed time	3735.80	[ ss ] .00

To display	As	Use this code
1234.59	1234.6	# # # # .#
8.9	8.900	# .000
.631	0.6	0.#
12	12.0	# .0#
1234.568	1234.57	# .0#
44.398	44.398	???.???
102.65	102.65	???.???
2.8	2.8	???.???
5.25	5 1/4	# ??/??
5.3	5 3/10	# ??/??
12000	12,000	# ,# # #
12000	12	# ,
12400000	12.4	0.0,,